

# CERAMIC BEARINGS AND **EXSEV** BEARINGS

FOR EXTREME SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTS

# Extreme special environment

9



CAT. NO. B2004E



# CERAMIC BEARINGS AND EXSEV BEARINGS FOR EXTREME SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTS

**CAT. NO. B2004E** 

☆ JTEKT CORPORATION does not export its products and engineering know-how unless in compliance with the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Control Act and other applicable trade-related regulations, if they are so covered by such act and regulations. Accordingly, please contact our branch office or sales office if you intend to export any product described in this catalogue.

 $\Rightarrow$  The contents of this catalogue are subject to change without prior notice. We took special care in preparing the contents of this catalogue. JTEKT does not accept liability for errors, omissions, or missing pages, or any loss incurred from the use of this catalogue.

Value & Technology

Reproduction of this catalogue or any part there of without JTEKT's prior permission is strictly prohibited.

# Koyo CERAMIC BEARINGS AND EXSEV BEARINGS FOR EXTREME SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTS

# **Products and Applications Development and Manufacturing Facilities**

1 Cera 2 Lubr 3 How

**CONTENTS** 

# 2

1 Cera 2 Cera 3 Radi 4 K Se 5 Line 6 High 7 Cera 8 Tole and

# 3

1 Clea 2 Vacu 3 High 4 Corr 5 Mag 6 Elec 7 High

1 Shaf 2 Hou 3 Num 4 Stee **5** SI U 6 Inch 7 Clea

# **EXSEV** Bearings: Composition and Selection

| 1 Ceramic Bearings and Special Steel Bearings 3  |
|--|
| 2 Lubricants for EXSEV Bearings 11               |
| 3 How to Select EXSEV Bearings 14                |
| 4 EXSEV Bearings with Special Characteristics 19 |

# **EXSEV** Bearings and Other **EXSEV** Products

| amic Bearings and EXSEV Bearings: Table of Specifications  | 23 |
|--|----|
| amic Bearings and EXSEV Bearings: Table of Characteristics | 25 |
| lial Ball Bearings ·····                                   | 29 |
| eries Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing          | 63 |
| ear Motion Bearings  | 65 |
| h Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings                    | 85 |
| amic Balls   | 88 |
| erance and Internal Clearance of Ceramic Bearings          |    |
| EXSEV Bearings   | 89 |

# **Application Examples**

| an Environments ·····      |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| uum Environments ·····     |     |
| n Temperature Environments |     |
| rosive Environments        | 101 |
| netic Field Environments   |     |
| ctric Field Environments   | 105 |
| n Speed Applications       | 107 |
|                            |     |

# **4** Supplementary Tables

| ft Tolerances 1                                   | 113 |
|---|-----|
| sing Bore Tolerances 1                            | 115 |
| nerical Values for Standard Tolerance Grades IT 1 | 117 |
| el Hardness Conversion 1                          | 118 |
| Inits and Conversion Factors 1                    | 119 |
| n / millimeter Conversion                         | 123 |
| anliness Classes ······ 1                         | 124 |
|   |     |

# **Specifications Sheet**

# **Products and Applications**

Koyo Ceramic Bearings and EXSEV Bearings for Extreme Special Environments are used for a wide range of the state of the art technologies.



EXSEV BEAR ING SERIES



Corrosive



| Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearings       |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearings |  |  |
| Ceramic Bearings                            |  |  |
| Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearings        |  |  |
| High Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearings   |  |  |
| Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearings        |  |  |
| Hybrid Ceramic Bearings                     |  |  |

High Temperature Clean Pro Bearings **PN Bearings** WS Bearings **MO Bearings MG Bearings** ligh Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bea Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearin

# **Development and Manufacturing Facilities**

# By continuously incorporating new improvements, Koyo Ceramic Bearings and **EXSEV** Bearings are applicable in more technologies than ever.

Technologies are advancing rapidly and bearings are required to satisfy more complicated and varied requirements under increasingly hostile operating conditions.

In response to such needs, JTEKT is committed to the development and manufacture of the EXSEV Bearing Series using the latest research / development and manufacturing facilities.

JTEKT intends to supply products that live up to customers' expectations, while contributing to environmental conservation and energy saving through streamlined manufacturing.





Bearing Business Operations Headquarters







Corrosion resistant bearing tester Sputtering machine Plasma chemical vapor deposition system



3 lon plating facility





# DEVELOPMENT **RESEARCH AND**

Tokushima Plan

# **EXSEV** Bearings: **Composition and Selection**

1

Conventional bearings, made from bearing steel, and lubricants such as oil and grease, may not be applicable in an extreme special environment such as a clean room, vacuum, high temperature application or corrosive environment, or when special characteristics are required, such as being non-magnetic, or insulating, or having superior high speed performance. Koyo EXSEV Bearings are a special bearing series, developed specifically to address such needs. Please consult JTEKT when using bearings in a new, unprecedented environment, or when bearings with special characteristics are required.

| 1 Ceramic Bearings and Special Steel B            | earings  |
|---|----------|
| 1-1 Ceramic Bearings                              |          |
| Properties of ceramic materials                   |          |
| Load ratings and service life of ceramic bearings |          |
| 1-2 Special Steel Bearings                        |          |
| 2 Lubricants for EXSEV Bearings                   |          |
| 2-1 Grease  |          |
| 2-2 Solid Lubricants                              |          |
| <b>3</b> How to Select <b>EXSEV</b> Bearings      |          |
| 3-1 Clean Environments                            |          |
| 3-2 Vacuum Environments                           | 15       |
| 3-3 High Temperature Environments                 |          |
| 3-4 Corrosive Environments                        |          |
| 4 EXSEV Bearings with Special Character           | eristics |
| 4-1 Non-magnetic Bearings                         |          |
| 4-2 Insulating Bearings                           |          |
| 4-3 High Speed Bearings                           |          |

20

# **1** Ceramic Bearings and Special Steel Bearings

The EXSEV Bearing Series has been developed for use in special applications where conventional bearings are not practical.

The EXSEV Bearings incorporate components made from special material and use special lubricants, to be applicable in extreme special environments such as a clean room, vacuum,

# **1-1** Ceramic Bearings

Ceramic Bearings, including components made from ceramic, have the special properties that steel bearings do not have, such as being non-magnetic or insulating. They can be used in new applications where conventional bearings have not been practical. high temperature application, or corrosive condition, and to realize special characteristics, such as being non-magnetic, or insulating, or having superior high speed performance.

The EXSEV Bearing series consist of Ceramic Bearings and Special Steel Bearings, depending on the specific materials of the components.

Ceramic Bearings are highly heat resistant, enabling a rolling bearing to be practical in a high temperature environment. The low density of ceramic decreases the centrifugal force induced by rolling elements (balls or rollers), contributing to an increased speed of the apparatus.

## Properties of ceramic materials

## 1) Material characteristics

Table 1-1 below lists the mechanical and physical properties of major ceramic materials used as bearing materials. Table 1-2 compares silicon nitride and high carbon chromium bearing steel.

## • Table 1-1 Mechanical and physical properties of ceramic materials used as bearing materials

| Ceramic Material<br>Property Unit                   | Silicon Nitride<br>Si₃N₄ | Zirconia<br>ZrO2      | Silicon Carbide<br>SiC |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Density g/cm <sup>3</sup>                           | 3.2                      | 6.0                   | 3.1                    |
| Linear expansion coefficient K <sup>-1</sup>        | 3.2×10 <sup>-6</sup>     | 10.5×10 <sup>-6</sup> | 3.9×10 <sup>-6</sup>   |
| Vickers hardness HV                                 | 1 500                    | 1 200                 | 2 200                  |
| Module of longitudinal elasticity GPa               | 320                      | 220                   | 380                    |
| Poisson's ratio                                     | 0.29                     | 0.31                  | 0.16                   |
| Three point bending strength MPa                    | 1 100                    | 1 400                 | 500                    |
| Fracture toughness MPa · m <sup>1/2</sup>           | 6                        | 5                     | 4                      |
| Heat resistance (in atmospheric air) °C             | 800                      | 200                   | 1 000 or higher        |
| Thermal shock resistance °C                         | 750 or higher            | 350                   | 350                    |
| Coefficient of thermal conductivity $W/(m \cdot K)$ | 20                       | 3                     | 70                     |
| Specific heat J/(kg · K)                            | 680                      | 460                   | 670                    |

## • Table 1-2 Comparison of characteristics of silicon nitride and high carbon chromium bearing steel

| Property                          | Unit            | Silicon Nitride<br>Si <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> | High Carbon Chromium Bearing Steel<br>SUJ2 | Advantages of Ceramic Bearings  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|---|
| Density                           | g/cm³           | 3.2   | 7.8  | Decrease in centrifugal force induced by rolling elements (balls or rollers)<br>→ Longer service life and reduced bearing temperature rises |
| Linear expansion coefficient      | K <sup>−1</sup> | 3.2×10 <sup>−6</sup>                              | 12.5×10 <sup>-6</sup>                      | Decreased internal clearance change due to reduced bearing temperature rises<br>→ Lowered vibration and reduced preload changes             |
| Vickers hardness                  | HV              | 1 500   | 750  |   |
| Module of longitudinal elasticity | GPa             | 320   | 208  | Less deformation in rolling contact areas<br>→ Higher rigidity  |
| Poisson's ratio                   |                 | 0.29  | 0.3  |   |
| Heat resistance                   | °C              | 800   | 180  | Retention of superior load carrying characteristics under high temperature  |
| Corrosion resistance              |                 | High  | Low  | Useful in acid or alkaline solutions  |
| Magnetism                         |                 | Non-magnetic                                      | Ferromagnetic                              | Decreased rotational fluctuation in ferromagnetic field due to non-magnetization  |
| Conductivity                      |                 | insulator   | conductor                                  | Prevents electrical pitting   |
| Bond                              |                 | Covalent bond                                     | Metallic bond                              | Decrease in adhesion (or material transfer) due to oil film thinning in rolling contact areas   |

## 2) Rolling fatigue of ceramic materials

The individual ceramic materials were tested for rolling fatigue under oil lubrication and under water lubrication, to evaluate their applicability as bearing material. Figs. 1-1 and 1-2 show the results of the tests.

The figures indicate that each ceramic material has a certain level of rolling fatigue strength and that silicon nitride has the highest fatigue strength among the ceramic materials tested.







#### Fig. 1-2 Comparison in rolling fatigue life under water lubrication

## Test conditions

|                  | Oil lubrication  | Water Iubrication |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| Lubricant        | Spindle oil  | City water        |
| Ball             | Bearing steel  | Ceramic           |
| Load             | Increased in stages at every $1.08 \times 10^7$ cycles |                   |
| Rotational speed | 1 200 min <sup>-1</sup>                                |                   |



## Test equipment appearance



Fig. 1-3 Rolling fatigue life test conditions and test equipment

## 3) Ceramic materials suitable for rolling bearings

Table 1-3 shows the results of evaluating the ceramic materials in terms of their characteristics and the rolling fatigue strength. Among the ceramic materials tested, silicon nitride is the most suitable as rolling bearing material.

JTEKT uses the silicon nitride produced by the hot isostatic pressing (HIP) method as the standard ceramic material for bearings.

## 4) Composition of ceramic bearings

Koyo ceramic bearings are divided into Full Ceramic Bearings (with all components, namely, the outer ring, inner ring and rolling elements, made of ceramic) and Hybrid Ceramic Bearings (with only the rolling elements made of ceramic). The outer ring and inner ring of the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are made from special steel, including high carbon chromium bearing steel. The cage may be made of a metallic material, resin, or composite material, depending on the intended operating conditions of the bearing.



Fig. 1-4 Composition of ceramic bearings

#### • Table 1-3 Ratings of ceramic materials as rolling bearing materials

|  |  | Application to rolling bearings |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Rating   | Performance and use             | Characteristics  |  |  |  |  |
| Silicon nitride<br>Si <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub>  |  |                                 | High speed · High vacuum · Corrosion resistant     Heat resistant · Non-magnetic · High rigidity |  |  |  |  |
| Zirconia<br>ZrO2   | Useful under a limited load     Applicable in highly corrosive chemicals |                                 | · Highly corrosion resistant   |  |  |  |  |
| Silicon carbide<br>SiC · Useful under a limited load<br>· Applicable in highly corrosive chemicals |  |                                 | <ul> <li>Highly corrosion resistant</li> <li>Highly heat resistant</li> </ul>                    |  |  |  |  |

#### Load ratings and service life of ceramic bearings

Silicon nitride, a ceramic material, is more rigid than high carbon chromium bearing steel; therefore, a bearing including silicon nitride components is subject to a higher contact stress on the area of contact between bearing raceways and rolling elements. Accordingly, to estimate the service life of ceramic bearings, whether the rolling bearing theory is applicable or not is critical.

#### **Basic dynamic load rating**

The ISO standard defines the basic dynamic load rating as the pure radial load (for radial bearings), constant in magnitude and direction, under which the basic rating life of 1 million revolutions can be obtained, when the inner ring rotates while the outer ring is stationary or vice versa. The basic dynamic load rating represents the resistance of a bearing against rolling fatigue.

## **Basic static load rating**

The basic static load rating is defined as the static load which corresponds to the calculated contact stress shown below, at the center of the most heavily loaded raceway/rolling elements.

| Self-aligning ball bearings | : 4 600 MPa |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Other ball bearings         | : 4 200 MPa |
| Roller bearings             | : 4 000 MPa |

JTEKT defines the dynamic load rating and static load rating of ceramic bearings based on the results of their service life tests, the maximum allowable static load of the ceramic materials, the elastic deformation test results of high carbon chromium bearing steel, and other related data, as shown in Table 1-4.

#### • Table 1-4 Load ratings of ceramic bearings

|                                 | Full Ceramic Bearing         | Hybrid Ceramic<br>Bearing    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Dynamic load rating $C_{\rm r}$ | Comparable to steel bearings | Comparable to steel bearings |
| Static load rating $C_{0r}$     | Comparable to steel bearings | 85% that of steel bearings   |

The steel bearings here refer to bearings consisting of rings and rolling elements both made of high carbon chromium bearing steel.

Koyo

## 1) Rolling fatigue life of ceramic bearings

A typical service life test for Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings was performed under the conditions specified in Fig. 1-6.

The test results showed that the service life of Ceramic Bearings was equal to or longer than that of steel bearings, exceeding the calculated life.

The Ceramic Bearings were found to exhibit flaking (Fig. 1-5) when their service life terminated. The same phenomenon was observed on the steel bearings whose service life terminated.

Based on these findings, as the dynamic load rating of a Ceramic Bearing, that of a steel bearing of the same dimensions can be used.



Ceramic ball

Ceramic inner ring

Fig. 1-5 Flaking on ceramic ball and inner ring



#### Rolling fatigue test conditions

| Bearing number | Material (outer/inner rings and balls)           | Dimensions, mm                              |
|----------------|--|---|
| NC6206         | Silicon nitride(Si <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) | 30 × 62 × 16                                |
| 6206           | Bearing steel(SUJ2)                              | (bore $\times$ outside dia. $\times$ width) |
|                | -<br>-   |   |

| Specification    | Condition                 |  |
|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Load             | 5 800 N                   |  |
| Rotational speed | 8 000 min <sup>-1</sup>   |  |
| Lubrication oil  | AeroShell Turbine Oil 500 |  |
| Temperature      | 70 ± 2 °C                 |  |

Fig. 1-6 Rolling fatigue life of Full ceramic bearings and steel bearings

#### 2) Static load rating of ceramic bearings

The basic static load rating of a steel bearing represents a load that produces a localized permanent deformation in the rolling element/raceway contact area, impeding smooth rotation.

However, ceramic materials, which are highly rigid, produce little permanent deformation. Therefore, the theory of the basic static load rating for steel bearings is not applicable to ceramic bearings.

## • Static load rating of Full Ceramic Bearings

When exposed to continuous excessive loads, ceramic materials may break down; however, before breakdown occurs, the materials develop cracking.

Fig. 1-7 compares the load measurements at which ceramic balls developed cracking with the basic static load ratings of steel bearings. Fig. 1-8 shows the measurement system.

As these results show, the loads at which cracks develop on the Full Ceramic Bearing are far higher than that of the basic static load rating of steel bearings. This means that the basic load ratings specified in the ISO standard can be used as the allowable static loads of the Full Ceramic Bearing.



Fig. 1-7 Crack developing loads for Full Ceramic Bearings

## • Static load rating of Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

The theory of the static load rating for steel bearings is applicable to Hybrid Ceramic Bearings because their outer and inner rings are made of steel and accordingly any deformation is permanent.

Table 1-5 shows the results of a test for which a high carbon chromium bearing steel ball and ceramic ball were pressed against a flat plate of high carbon chromium bearing steel and the resulting permanent deformations (indentation depths) on the flat plate and balls were measured.

## • Table 1-5 Measurements of permanent deformation produced on flat steel plate and balls

| Load<br>kN   |      | Permanent deformation           | Permanent deformation<br>(sum of averages), mm |      |
|--------------|------|---------------------------------|--|------|
|              |      | Flat plate (bearing steel) Ball |  |      |
| all          | 0.65 | 0.5                             | _  | 0.5  |
| Ceramic ball | 1.3  | 1.9                             | _  | 1.9  |
| ram          | 2.6  | 5.2                             | _  | 5.2  |
| Ce           | 3.9  | 9.3                             | _  | 9.3  |
| =            | 0.65 | 0.4                             | _  | 0.4  |
| l ba         | 1.3  | 1.3                             | 0.11   | 1.41 |
| Steel ball   | 2.6  | 4.0                             | 0.41   | 4.41 |
| S            | 3.9  | 6.8                             | 1.18   | 7.98 |

These results indicate that ceramic balls do not suffer permanent deformation and that the permanent deformation produced on the flat steel plate by the ceramic balls is approximately 1.2 times the sum of the deformation produced on the flat plate by steel ball and the deformation that the steel ball undergo.

Accordingly, the static load rating of Hybrid Ceramic Bearings can be determined based on the permanent deformation of their bearing steel rings. JTEKT uses the load equal to 85% of the static load rating of steel bearings as the static load rating of the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings.



Fig. 1-8 Crack generating load measurement system

#### 3) Impact strength of ceramic bearings

To evaluate the impact strength of ceramic bearings, ceramic balls were crushed by two methods: by a static load and an impact load. The test results are shown in Fig. 1-9. Fig. 1-10 shows the testing methods.

This figure shows that the impact strength of the ceramic bearings is almost equal to the static load strength, which means the bearings possess sufficient impact strength.



Fig. 1-9 Comparison of static load and impact load that crush ceramic balls



Impact crushing test



Fig. 1-10 Ceramic ball crushing test method

## 4) Fitting of ceramic bearings

When using ceramic bearings, it should be noted that ceramic materials are largely different from steel materials in the coefficient of linear expansion. Attention should therefore be paid to fitting stresses and temperature rises.

The following are the results of evaluating the fitting of a Ceramic Bearing on a stainless steel shaft



Fig. 1-11 Bearing fitting

## • Maximum stress produced by fitting

Table 1-6 shows the results of a static strength test conducted on a ceramic ring fitted on a stainless steel shaft. Table 1-7 shows the results of a dynamic strength test (running test) conducted on a ceramic ring fitted on a stainless steel shaft.

Based on the results of these tests, JTEKT makes it a rule for the maximum stress produced by interference to be no greater than 150 MPa when a ceramic inner ring is fitted on a stainless steel shaft.

Consult JTEKT for applications requiring tighter fitting.

## • Table 1-6 Typical results of static strength test on ceramic bearing shaft fitting

|              | <b>Interference, L</b> ₁₀<br>μm | Ring's fracture stress<br>MPa |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Solid shaft  | 50                              | 399                           |
| Hollow shaft | 68                              | 332                           |

• Table 1-7 Typical results of dynamic strength test on ceramic bearing shaft fitting

|              | Max. allowable interference<br>µ m | Max. allowable stress for ring<br>MPa |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Solid shaft  | 31                                 | 243                                   |
| Hollow shaft | 43                                 | 204                                   |



Fig. 1-12 Ceramic inner ring damaged by dynamic strength test

#### Influence of temperature

During operation, bearing temperature exceeds the ambient temperature. When a ceramic bearing is operated on a stainless steel shaft or in a stainless steel housing, the interference with the shaft increases due to the difference in linear expansion coefficient while the interference with the housing decreases. (When the outer ring is loose-fitted, the clearance increases.)

To determine the class of fit for a ceramic bearing, the maximum temperature during operation should be assessed carefully.

## ■ The maximum stress generated on the inner ring due to the interference with the shaft can be determined from the following equation:

$$\sigma = P_{\rm m} \cdot \frac{D_{\rm i}^2 + d^2}{D_{\rm i}^2 - d^2}$$
$$P_{\rm m} = \Delta_{\rm deff} \left[ \frac{d}{E_{\rm B}} \left( \frac{D_{\rm i}^2 + d^2}{D_{\rm i}^2 - d^2} + \nu_{\rm B} \right) + \frac{d}{E_{\rm S}} \left( \frac{d^2 + d_0^2}{d^2 - d_0^2} - \nu_{\rm S} \right) \right]^{-1}$$

| σ                    | : Maximum circumferential stress to interference                   | (MPa) |  |
|----------------------|--|-------|--|
| $P_{\mathrm{m}}$     | : Pressure of contact on fitting surface                           | (MPa) |  |
| $d, D_{\rm i}$       | : Inner ring bore diameter and outside diameter                    | (mm)  |  |
| $\Delta d 	ext{eff}$ | : Effective interference of inner ring                             | (mm)  |  |
| $d_0$                | : Bore diameter of hollow shaft                                    | (mm)  |  |
| Ев, ив               | : Bearing's modulus of longitudinal elasticity and Poisson's ratio | (MPa) |  |
| Es, vs               | : Shaft's modulus of longitudinal elasticity and Poisson's ratio   | (MPa) |  |

# 1-2 Special Steel Bearings

Table 1-8 lists the typical special steels used to produce the bearing rings and rolling elements of EXSEV Bearings.

#### • Table 1-8 Characteristics of the typical special steels used for EXSEV Bearings

|  | Hardness<br>HRC | Modulus of<br>longitudinal elasticity<br>GPa | Coefficient of<br>linear expansion<br>×10 <sup>-6</sup> K <sup>-1</sup> | Load carrying<br>capability | Applications                                 |
|--|-----------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|
| High carbon chromium bearing steel SUJ2        | 61              | 208  | 12.5  | O                           | Hybrid Ceramic Bearings for insulation, etc. |
| Martensitic stainless steel<br>SUS440C         | 60              | 208  | 10.5  | O                           | Clean environments and vacuum environments   |
| Precipitation hardening stainless steel SUS630 | 40              | 196  | 11.0  | 0                           | Corrosive environments                       |
| High speed tool steel<br>M50                   | 61              | 207  | 10.6  | O                           | High temperature environments                |
| High speed tool steel<br>SKH4                  | 64              | 207  | 12.0  | O                           | High temperature environments                |
| Non-magnetic stainless steel                   | 43              | 200  | 18.0  | 0                           | Magnetic field<br>environments               |

#### 1) Bearings for use in clean and/or vacuum environments

The rings and rolling elements of conventional bearings are made of high carbon chromium bearing steel (JIS SUJ2), which is resistant to rolling fatigue. However, due to a relatively low corrosion resistance, this steel requires application of anticorrosive oil or other suitable rust preventive measure.

Applying anticorrosive oil to bearings is not favorable for use in a clean and / or vacuum environment, due to the possibility of contamination. Accordingly, EXSEV Bearings use martensitic stainless steel (JIS SUS440C), which is highly corrosion resistant, as a standard material for use in a clean environment.

#### 2) Bearings for use in corrosive environments

For a highly corrosive environment where the SUS440C is not enough to prevent corrosion, precipitation hardening stainless steel (JIS SUS630) is used. However, SUS630 has a hardness of 40 HRC, which is inferior to other materials in load carrying capability and rolling fatigue strength.

## 3) Bearings for use in high temperature environments

Fig. 1-13 shows the high temperature hardness of various materials. SUS440C has a hardness of 55 HRC at 300°C, which means it can be used in a high temperature environment of up to approximately 300°C. In an environment heated in excess of 300°C, high speed tool steel (JIS SKH4, AISI M50, etc.) should be used.

©: Superior, ○: Good



Fig. 1-13 High temperature hardness of various bearing materials

# **2** Lubricants for **EXSEV** Bearings

Bearing performance depends on lubrication; it is no exaggeration to say that lubrication determines the service life of bearings. Grease or a solid lubricant is properly used to lubricate the EXSEV bearings.

Compared with solid lubricants, grease is superior for the high speed performance, load carrying capability, and service life of bearings. Therefore, it is recommended to use grease as much as possible.

Grease cannot be used for some application in an ultrahigh vacuum, high temperature, or clean environment. In an application where oil evaporation from grease is unacceptable, solid lubricants should be used.

## 2-1 Grease

## 1) High temperature, vacuum or clean environments

Fluorinated greases are known as useful for high temperature applications. Its base oil is perfluoropolyether (PFPE) and its thickener is polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).

Fluorinated grease has a low evaporation pressure, and can be used in a vacuum environment of approximately 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa at room temperature. Another advantage of this grease is low particle emissions, and is applicable in a clean environment. Owing to these excellent characteristics, fluorinated grease is used as the standard grease for the EXSEV Bearings.

### 2) High vacuum environments

Fluorinated greases are classified according to whether the base oil includes an acetal bond (-O-CF2-O-) and whether side chains are included (Table 2-1).

Note that when a fluorinated grease is used in a vacuum, these differences in molecular structure may cause the molecular chains to be disconnected and decompose, resulting in a difference in the amount of gas emissions in the vacuum.

For the PFPE of the three greases listed in Table 2-1, Fig. 2-1 shows the results of gas emissions evaluation, using four ball type vacuum test equipment.

Table 2-1 Tested PFPEs and their characteristics

As can be seen Fig. 2-1, oil A, which originally has the acetal structure, apparently emits a great amount of oxide components, such as  $CF_2O^+$ ,  $C_2F_3O^+$  and  $C_2F_5O^+$ , which are attributed to the decomposition of the acetal structure. It emits a greater amount of gas than other oils.

As the standard grease for the EXSEV Bearings, JTEKT uses fluorinated grease containing oil B or PFPE, whose molecular chains are not easily torn off.







(exhaust possible up to 10<sup>-7</sup> Pa)

Fig. 2-2 Four ball type vacuum test equipment

#### Viscosity, 20°C Vapor pressure, 20°C Mean molecular Oil **Molecular structure** mm<sup>2</sup>/s weight Pa А $CF_3 - (OCF_2CF_2) p - (OCF_2) q - OCF_3$ 255 9 500 $4 \times 10^{-10}$ 7 × 10<sup>-9</sup> В F - (CF<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>2</sub>O) n - CF<sub>2</sub>CF<sub>3</sub> 500 8 400 $F - (CFCF_2O) - CF_2CF_3$ С 2 700 $4 \times 10^{-12}$ 11 000 CF<sub>3</sub> Jm

# 2 - 2 Solid Lubricants

In an environment where oil and grease cannot be used, a solid lubricant is used to lubricate bearings.

Solid lubricants can roughly be classified into soft metals, layer lattice materials, and polymeric materials.

Table 2-2 shows the characteristics of major solid lubricants used for the EXSEV Bearings, along with the major applications where the individual solid lubricants are used.

## 1) Soft metals

Soft metals, such as silver (Ag) and lead (Pb), are coated on balls by the ion plating method (refer to Fig. 2-3). These lubricants are effective for use in ultrahigh vacuum environments where gas emissions from bearings should be avoided.

Silver coated components require careful handling because silver is susceptible to oxidization and durability deteriorates rapidly once oxidized. Lead is seldom used as a lubricant because it is hostile to the environment.

## 2) Layer lattice materials

Among layer lattice materials, molybdenum disulfide (MoS2) is coated to the cage and bearing rings, or is used as an additive for composite materials, while tungsten disulfide (WS2) is not used as a coating material but used only as an additive for composite materials (refer to Fig. 2-4).

These lubricants are superior to polymeric materials in heat resistance and load carrying capability, and are used for high temperature applications or applications where a large load carrying capability is required.

Layer lattice materials should not be used in a clean environment because they emit an excessive amount of particles.

## 3) Polymeric materials

Polymeric materials are coated to the cage and/or bearing rings. They are also used to make cages (refer to Fig. 2-5)

Polymeric materials are suitable for applications where cleanliness is critical or the environment is corrosive. Because they are relatively independent of ambient conditions, they are suitable for applications where bearings are repeatedly exposed to atmospheric air and a vacuum.

| Table 2-2 Characteristics of major solid lubricants used for EXSEV Bearings |  |     |                      |                 | © : Su                  | perior,    | ⊖ : Good   | , $	riangle$ : Acceptable |                        |
|---|--|-----|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Solid lubricant                          |     | Thermalstability, °C |                 | Coefficient of friction |            | Particle   | Gas                       | Applications           |
|   |  |     | Vacuum               | Atmospheric air | Vacuum                  | MPa        | emissionse | emissions                 | Applications           |
| Soft metals   | Silver (Ag)                              | -   | 600 or higher        | _               | 0.2 to 0.3              | 2 500 max. |            | 0                         | Ultrahigh vacuum       |
|   | Lead (Pb)                                | -   | 300 or higher        | 0.05 to 0.5     | 0.1 to 0.15             | 2 500 max. |            | 0                         | environments           |
| Laver   | Molybdenum disulfide (MoS <sub>2</sub> ) | 350 | 400 or higher        | 0.01 to 0.25    | 0.001 to 0.25           | 2 000 max. |            | 0                         | Vacuum environments,   |
| lattice   | Tungsten disulfide (WS2)                 | 425 | 400 or higher        | 0.05 to 0.28    | 0.01 to 0.2             | 2 500 max. |            | 0                         | High temperature       |
| materials   | Graphite (C)                             | 500 | -                    | 0.05 to 0.3     | 0.4 to 1.0              | 2 000 max. |            | 0                         | environments           |
| Polymeric<br>materials  | Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)           | 260 | 200                  | 0.04 to 0.2     | 0.04 to 0.2             | 1 000 max. | 0          |                           | Clean, vacuum, and/or  |
|   | Polyimide (PI)                           | 300 | 200 or higher        | 0.05 to 0.6     | 0.05 to 0.6             | 1 000 max. | 0          |                           | corrosive environments |



Fig. 2-3 Balls coated with silver ion plating



Fig. 2-4 Separator including tungsten disulfide



Fig. 2-5 Cage made from fluorocarbon resin

## 4) Service life of solid lubricants

Bearings lubricated with a solid lubricant can provide stable running performance as long as the lubricant is supplied continuously. When the lubricant is used up, the metal components become in contact with each other, rapidly increasing running torque and reducing the service life of the bearing. The service life of bearings is greatly influenced by the operating conditions. As a consequence, it is not always possible to accurately estimate the service life of bearings lubricated with solid lubricant because of the variations in operating conditions.

When a solid lubricant is used to lubricate a bearing, the bearing is generally used under a relatively light load, such as 5% or less of the basic dynamic load rating. Based on the results of various experiments under the above mentioned operating conditions, JTEKT provides the following experimental equation to enable an estimation of the service life of a deep groove ball bearing lubricated with a solid lubricant.

## Polymeric materials

The average service life of clean pro coated bearings can be estimated by the following equation:

$$L_{\rm av} = b_2 \cdot (\frac{C_{\rm r} \times 0.85}{P_{\rm r}})^q \times 0.016667/r$$

Where.

- Lav : Average life, h
- b<sub>2</sub> : Lubrication factor  $b_2 = 42$
- Cr : Basic dynamic load rating, N
- Pr : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
- Exponential coefficient, q = 3a
- n : Rotational speed, min<sup>-1</sup>

#### Layer lattice materials

The average service life of the EXSEV Bearings whose cage is coated with molybdenum disulfide (MO Bearings) can also be estimated by the above equation, supposing that  $b_2$  equals to 6.

## Soft metal materials

The average service life of the EXSEV Bearing whose balls are silver ion plated (MG Bearing) can be estimated using the following equation:

$$L_{\rm vh} = b_1 \cdot b_2 \cdot b_3 (\frac{C_{\rm r}}{13 \times P_{\rm r}})^q \times 16\ 667/n$$

Where.

- $L_{\rm vh}$  : 90% reliability service life, h
- Cr : Basic dynamic load rating, N
- Pr : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
- : Exponential coefficient, q = 1q
- n : Rotational speed, min<sup>-1</sup> (10  $\leq$  n  $\leq$  10 000)
- b1 : Speed factor
- $b_1 = 1.5 \times 10^{-3} n + 1$
- b2 : Lubrication factor  $b_2 = 1$
- *b*<sup>3</sup> : Ambient pressure/temperature factor  $b_3 = 1$ (at 10<sup>-3</sup> Pa and room temperature)

# **3** How to Select **EXSEV** Bearings

# 3-1 Clean Environments

In a clean environment, bearings made of high carbon chromium bearing steel applied with rust preventive oil cannot be used. Accordingly, stainless steel bearings are used without applying rust preventive oil. A low particle emission type lubricant should be used for these bearings.

Fig. 3-1 shows an EXSEV Bearing selection chart on the basis of the cleanliness class and temperature of the environment. In this chart, each numerical value has a margin.

The amounts of particle emissions from bearings differ depending on operating conditions such as temperature, load and rotational speed. Please consult JTEKT for applications who's operating conditions are near the bearing applicability divisions specified in Fig. 3-1.

Table 3-1 compares the particle emissions of various lubricants provided for major EXSEV Bearings.

For an unlubricated EXSEV Bearing, more than 3 million particles are found for every 20 hours. When silver or molybdenum disulfide is used as a lubricant, 10 000 or more particles are emitted, indicating that neither is suitable for clean environments.

Bearings using a fluorine polymer are low in particle emissions and suitable for use in clean environments.

#### • Table 3-1 Particle emissions from major EXSEV Bearings

| Bearin       | g material co   | Lubrication                |                          |                                  |  |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| earing rings | Balls           | Cage                       | Lubricated component     | Lubricant                        |  |
| SUS440C      | SUS440C         | SUS304                     |                          |                                  |  |
|              | Silicon nitride | SUS304                     | _                        | (None)                           |  |
|              | SUS440C         | SUS304                     | Balls                    | Silver ion plating               |  |
|              |                 |                            | Cage                     | Baking of molybdenu<br>disulfide |  |
|              |                 |                            | Cage                     | Baking of PTFE                   |  |
|              |                 | Fluorocarbon resin<br>(FA) | Cage                     | Fluorine polyme                  |  |
|              |                 | 0110004                    | Whole component surfaces | Clean Pro coatin                 |  |
|              |                 | SUS304                     | —                        | Fluorinated greas                |  |

For the properties of the EXSEV Bearings shown in Fig. 3-1, refer to the pages listed below.

| Fluorinated grease  | Polymeric materials   |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| DL Bearing ······35 | Clean Pro Bearing     |
|                     | Clean Pro PRA Bearing |

Bearings lubricated with a Clean Pro coating or fluorinated grease are also useful in clean environments because they are low in particle emissions.

Fluorinated grease is superior to solid lubricants in load carrying capability and high speed operation. This grease can be used in applications where a slight amount of scattering of fluorinated oil is acceptable.



Fig. 3-1 EXSEV Bearings suitable for clean environments

Number of emitted particles during 20-hour test duration



| Bearing ······31 |
|------------------|
|                  |

# 3-2 Vacuum Environments

#### Bearing materials

Outer/inner rings and balls of the bearings for use in a vacuum environment are usually made of martensitic stainless steel (SUS440C). For the bearings requiring corrosion resistance, precipitation hardening stainless steel (SUS630) is used. When high temperature resistance is required, high speed tool steel (SKH4, M50, etc.) can be used. For a special operating condition, ceramic having excellent heat/corrosion resistance may be used.

## Lubricants

A bearing used in an ordinary vacuum chamber is repeatedly exposed to atmospheric air and vacuum. There is no rolling bearing lubricant that is effective for use under such a wide pressure range. The lubricant should optimally be selected in consideration of principal ambient pressure and temperature as well as required cleanliness and corrosion resistance when necessary.

#### 1) When cleanliness is not critical:

Fig. 3-2 shows the EXSEV Bearings that are suitable for vacuum applications that do not require cleanliness.



# Fig. 3-2 EXSEV Bearings useful for vacuum applications where cleanliness is not critical

When the ambient temperature is near normal room temperature and vacuum is 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa or less, fluorinated grease is used for lubrication. However, since the fluorinated oil contained in the grease gradually begins to evaporates, a solid lubricant should be used in applications where oil scattering should not occur.

In an ultrahigh vacuum environment with pressure lower than 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa, gas emissions from bearings may pose a problem. For this pressure range, MG Bearings lubricated with silver, a soft metal lubricant, should be used.

## 2) When cleanliness is critical:

When bearings should be clean, solid lubricants such as soft metal materials and layer lattice materials cannot be used because of excessive particle emissions. In such a case, a polymeric material or fluorinated grease is used.

Figs. 3-3 and 3-4 show the EXSEV Bearings applicable for vacuum environments with cleanliness classes 100 and 10, respectively.









# **3-3** High Temperature Environments

## • Bearing materials

Fig. 3-5 shows bearing materials for high temperature applications.

SUS440C can withstand temperatures up to approximately  $300^{\circ}$ C.

In the range from 300°C to approximately 500°C, High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, whose bearing rings are made of highly heat resistant high speed tool steel (SKH4 or M50) and rolling elements made of ceramic, should be used.

In a high temperature environment in excess of 500°C, full ceramic bearings should be used.

## Lubricants

S

М

..45

Fig. 3-5 shows lubricants for high temperature applications. In a temperature range of up to approximately 200°C, fluorinated grease can be used. At temperatures over 200°C, a layer lattice material should be used.

Because all layer lattice materials emit a large amount of particles, they are not suitable for applications where cleanliness is required. Graphite cannot be used in a vacuum environment because it does not serve as a lubricant in a vacuum.

In a high temperature environment over 500°C, there is no lubricant that can work perfectly. Unlubricated full ceramic bearings are used for such a high temperature application.



Fig. 3-5 Bearing materials and lubricants for high temperature applications

For the properties of the individual EXSEV Bearings shown in the figures, refer to the applicable pages shown below:

| Fluorinated grease  | Polymeric materials                         | Layer lattice materials                 |
|---------------------|---|---|
| DL Bearing ······35 | Clean Pro Bearing ·····29                   | PN Bearing                              |
|                     | High Temperature Clean Pro Bearing ······31 | WS Bearing ·····                        |
|                     | Clean Pro PRA Bearing ······33              | MO Bearing                              |
|                     |   | High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing |

| Soft metal materials | No lubrication                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| IG Bearing ······43  | Full Complement Ceramic Ball Be |

Koyo

Fig. 3-6 shows the EXSEV Bearings useful for high temperature applications.

The temperatures shown in the figure are approximate. When the operating temperature of your application is near a temperature division specified in this figure, consult JTEKT.

If a bearing is exposed to a high temperature in a clean or vacuum environment, please refer to the sections entitled "Clean Environments" or "Vacuum Environments".



Fig. 3-6 EXSEV Bearing applicable for high temperature environments



# 3-4 Corrosive Environments

## 1) Corrosion resistance of special steels

Table 3-2 shows the corrosion resistance of the special steels used for the EXSEV Bearings to major corrosive solutions.

In stainless steels, SUS630 is superior to SUS440C in corrosion resistance. However, in such a highly corrosive solution as an acid or alkaline solution, or if the solution must be kept free from rust, these special steels cannot be used.

#### • Table 3-2 Corrosion resistance of special steels

| Solution      | Concentration % | SUJ2 | SUS440C          | SUS630 |
|---------------|-----------------|------|------------------|--------|
| Hydrochloric  | 1               | ×    | $\bigtriangleup$ | 0      |
| acid          | 10              | ×    | ×                | ×      |
| Sulfuric acid | 1               | ×    | 0                | O      |
| Sullunc aciu  | 10              | ×    | $\bigtriangleup$ | 0      |
| Nitric acid   | 20              | ×    | 0                | 0      |
| Seawater      | -               | ×    | 0                | 0      |
| Water         | _               | ×    | 0                | 0      |

Temperature 25°C

Corrosion rate ◎: Up to 0.125 mm/year ○: Over 0.125 to 0.5 mm/year  $\triangle$ : Over 0.5 to 1.25 mm/year  $\times$ : Over 1.25 mm/year

#### Table 3-3 Corrosion resistance of ceramic materials

#### 2) Corrosion resistance of ceramic materials

Table 3-3 shows the corrosion resistance of ceramic materials. Silicon nitride, which is used as the standard material of the ceramic bearings, is excellent in corrosion resistance. However, it may develop corrosion in a highly corrosive chemical, a high temperature, or other highly corrosive ambient condition.

There are two types of ceramic corrosion: One is the corrosion of the alumina-yttria system sintering aid (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3 - Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), which is</sub> used to bake ceramic materials. To avoid this type of corrosion, corrosion resistant silicon nitride treated with a spinel sintering aid (MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) should be used. Fig. 3-7 shows the mass reduction and bending strength deterioration of corrosion resistant silicon nitride dipped in an acid or alkaline solution for a given period of time

The other type of corrosion is the corrosion of the silicon nitride itself. For use in a highly corrosive solution, bearings made of zirconia (ZrO<sub>2</sub>) or silicon carbide (SiC) may be effective.

To select a ceramic bearing for use in a highly corrosive environment, its corrosion resistance to the specific condition should be carefully examined.

> O: Fully resistant O: Almost resistant △: Slightly susceptible ×: Susceptible

| Ceramic materials Corrosive solutions | Silicon nitride (standard)<br>Si <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> | Corrosion resistant silicon nitride<br>Si3N4 | Zirconia<br>ZrO <sub>2</sub> | Silicon Carbide<br>SiC |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Hydrochloric acid                     |  | 0  | 0                            | 0                      |
| Nitric acid                           |  | 0  | 0                            | 0                      |
| Sulfuric acid                         | $\bigtriangleup$   | 0  | 0                            | 0                      |
| Phosphoric acid                       | 0  | 0  | 0                            | 0                      |
| Fluorine acid                         |  |  | ×                            | 0                      |
| Sodium hydroxide                      |  |  | 0                            |                        |
| Potassium hydroxide                   |  |  | $\bigtriangleup$             |                        |
| Sodium carbonate                      |  |  | $\bigtriangleup$             |                        |
| Sodium nitrate                        |  |  | $\bigtriangleup$             |                        |
| Water and saltwater                   | 0  | 0  | 0                            | 0                      |

Note) The corrosive natures of individual solutions differ largely depending on the concentration and temperature. Note that mixing two or more chemicals may increase the corrosivity.



# Table 3-4 Typical corrosion resistant EXSEV Bearings

3) Service life of corrosion resistant bearings

|   | Applications  | Bearing                             | Materials                           | Page |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
|   | Applications  | Bearing Rings                       | Balls                               | Faye |
| Corrosion Resistant Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing | In water, alkaline environment and reactive gas                                   | SUS630                              | Silicon nitride                     | 51   |
| Ceramic Bearing                               | In a slightly acidic environment, alkaline environment and reactive gas           | Silicon nitride                     | Silicon nitride                     | 53   |
| Corrosion Resistant<br>Ceramic Bearing        | In a strongly acidic environment, strongly alkaline environment and reactive gas  | Corrosion resistant silicon nitride | Corrosion resistant silicon nitride | 55   |
| High Corrosion Resistant<br>Ceramic Bearing   | In a strongly acidic environment, strongly alkaline environment and corrosive gas | Silicon carbide                     | Silicon carbide                     | 57   |

When EXSEV Bearings are operated in a solution, the solution serves as a lubricant. This means the solution is closely associated with the service life of the bearings. Fig. 3-8 shows the service life evaluation results for three types of EXSEV Bearings under water.

The Ceramic Bearings terminate their service life due to the flaking on the bearing ring or ball surfaces.

In case of the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, ceramic balls do not develop flaking or wear. Their service life ends due to wear attributed to the minute corrosion of stainless steel bearing rings.

When bearings are used in a solution whose lubrication performance is not enough, such as in water, it is important to evaluate in advance the susceptibility of the bearings to corrosion and the relationship between the bearing load and wear in the solution.

SUS440C has a longer service life than SUS630; however, the former steel is not suitable for use in water because it may rust and cause contamination.

Ceramic Bearings may develop wear at an early stage of use depending on the characteristics of the solution, temperature, and load. Please contact JTEKT before using Ceramic Bearings in solutions.

Fig. 3-7 Anticorrosive performance of corrosion resistant silicon nitride

Koyo

Table 3-4 lists the bearings suitable for applications requiring corrosion resistance, along with their major applications.



Fig. 3-8 Comparison in underwater service life of EXSEV Bearings

# **4 EXSEV** Bearings with Special Characteristics

# **4-1** Non-magnetic Bearings

Bearings may be exposed to magnetic fields in some applications, including equipment associated with super conductivity, semiconductor production facilities and medical examination facililies. If steel bearings are used for such applications, the running torque may fluctuate or the magnetic field may be disturbed. Non-magnetic bearings should be used for such applications. As a non-magnetic material for such bearings, beryllium copper has conventionally been used. However the use of beryllium copper should be avoided since it contains beryllium, a substance of environmental concern.

For such applications, JTEKT supplies Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, whose rings are made of non-magnetic stainless steel and rolling elements are made of a ceramic material, or the full ceramic bearings.

## • Table 4-1 Non-magnetic bearings and relative permeability

|                                      | Relative permeability | Page |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|
| Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearings | 1.01 or lower         | 59   |
| Ceramic Bearings                     | 1.001 or lower        | 53   |
| (Ref.) Beryllium copper              | 1.001 or lower        |      |

Fig. 4-1 shows a rolling fatigue strength evaluation result for various non-magnetic materials. As can be seen from the figure, non-magnetic stainless steel is superior to beryllium copper in rolling fatigue strength.



Fig. 4-1 Comparison of non-magnetic materials in rolling fatigue strength

# 4-2 Insulating Bearings

A cause of bearing failure in motors or generators is electric pitting. Electric pitting occurs when a surface in rolling contact is locally molten due to sparks produced over the very thin lubricating oil film on the surface when electricity passes through the bearing in operation.

Electric pitting appears as a series of pits or a series of ridges on the surface in rolling contact.



Fig. 4-2 Electric pitting generated on general purpose bearings (pits on the left and ridges on the right)

To avoid such pitting, a bypass is provided to ensure that no electric current passes through the bearing. Another method is to use an insulating bearing that can block electric current.

Since ceramic materials exhibit an excellent insulation performance, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings consisting of ceramic rolling elements can be used as insulating bearings.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings prevent electric pitting, also reduce bearing temperature rise, and lengthen grease service life. For these reasons, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings assure long term maintenance free operation and high speed equipment operation.



Fig. 4-3 Insulating bearings (Hybrid Ceramic Bearings)

# 4-3 High Speed Bearings

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, whose rolling elements are made of a ceramic material with a density lower than that of bearing steel, are most suitable for high speed applications. This is because reduced mass of rolling elements suppresses the centrifugal force of the rolling elements, as well as slippage attributable to the gyro-moment, when the bearings are in operation.

Thanks to their superior high speed performance, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in turbochargers and on machine tool spindles.

## Power losses at high speed

Fig. 4-4 compares power losses between the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings.

When compared to steel bearings, the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings lose smaller power during high speed operation. The power loss decreases with increasing rotational speed.

The Hybrid Ceramic Bearings also have superior antiseizure characteristics, which means that they consume smaller amount of lubrication oil and thereby reduce rolling resistance (power loss).



|       |                 | Hybrid | Ceramic Bearings                             | Steel bearings                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-----------------|--------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| B     | learing rings   |        | High speed tool steel (M50)                  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balls | Material        |        | Ceramic<br>(Si <sub>3</sub> N <sub>4</sub> ) | High speed tool steel<br>(M50) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ba    | Dia.            |        | 6.35   | mm                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Number of balls |        | (  | 9                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Cage            |        | Polyimide resin                              |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |                 |        |  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | Condition       |        | Sp   | ecification                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| A>    | tial load       |        |  | 200 N                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ro    | otational speed | (max.) | 100 000 min <sup>-1</sup>                    |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lu    | bricating oil   |        | AeroShell Turbine Oil 500                    |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
| ٨٣    | nbient temperat | IIIro  | Room temp.                                   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |

Fig. 4-4 Comparison in power loss between Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings

Koyo

## Seizure limit at high speed

Fig. 4-5 shows the seizure limits of Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings. The limits were measured by gradually reducing lubricating oil feed rate.

Compared with general purpose steel bearings, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings consume smaller amount of lubricating oil under the same speed condition, while they can run at a higher speed under the same luburicating oil feed rate condition.



Fig. 4-5 Comparison between Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings in seizure limit

# **2 EXSEV** Bearings and Other **EXSEV** Products

For the use of bearings in an extreme, special environment, identifying the best combination of bearing materials and lubricants according to specific conditions is critical. This chapter describes the component compositions and features of major EXSEV Bearing varieties.

For other EXSEV Bearings suited to more specialized applications, please consult JTEKT.



|                     | amic Bearings and <b>EXSEV</b> Bearings:   |    |
|---------------------|--|----|
| Tabl                | e of Specifications  | 23 |
|                     | amic Bearings and <b>EXSEV</b> Bearings:   |    |
| Tabl                | e of Characteristics   | 25 |
| 3 Rad               | ial Ball Bearings  |    |
| <mark>3</mark> -1   | Clean Pro Bearing  | 29 |
| <mark>3</mark> -2   | High Temperature Clean Pro Bearing   | 31 |
| <mark>3</mark> -3   | Clean Pro PRA Bearing  | 33 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 4  | DL Bearing   | 35 |
| <mark>3</mark> -5   | PN Bearing   | 37 |
| <mark>3</mark> - 6  | WS Bearing   | 39 |
| <mark>8</mark> -7   | MO Bearing   | 41 |
| <mark>3</mark> -8   | MG Bearing   | 43 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 9  | High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing  | 45 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 10 | Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearing   | 47 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 11 | SK Bearing   | 49 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 12 | Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearing   | 51 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 13 | Ceramic Bearing  | 53 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 14 | Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearing  | 55 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 15 | High Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearing   | 57 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 16 | Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing  | 59 |
| <mark>3 -</mark> 17 | Hybrid Ceramic Bearing   | 61 |
| 4 K Ser             | ies Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing  | 63 |
| 5 Line              | ar Motion Bearings   |    |
| 5-1                 | Linear Motion Ball Bearings for Extreme Special Environments                                 | 65 |
| 5-2                 | Linear Way Bearing Units for Use in Extreme Special Environments                             | 71 |
| 5-3                 | Cross Roller Way Bearing Units in Extreme Special Environments                               | 79 |
| 6 High              | Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings  | 85 |
| 7 Cera              | mic Balls  | 88 |
| 8 Tole              | rance and Internal Clearance of Ceramic  |    |
| Bear                | ings and EXSEV Bearings  |    |
| <mark>8-</mark> 1   | Tolerance of Radial Ball Bearings  | 89 |
| 8-2                 | Clearance of Radial Ball Bearings  | 90 |
| 8-3                 | Tolerance and Internal Clearance of K Series Full<br>Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings | 90 |

# Ceramic Bearings and **EXSEV** Bearings: Table of Specifications

| Proc           | ducts                                       | SK Bearing   | Clean Pro<br>Bearing                   | High Temperature<br>Clean Pro Bearing | Clean Pro<br>PRA Bearing | DL Bearing         | PN Bearing                 | MO Bearing                    | WS Bearing   | MG Bearing                    | Full Complement<br>Ceramic Ball Bearing<br>(angular contact ball bearing)  |   | Ceramic Bearing                          | Corrosion Resistant<br>Ceramic Bearing              | High Corrosion Resistance<br>Ceramic Bearing | High Temperature Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing | Non-magnetic Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing | Hybrid Ceramic<br>Bearing                | K Series Full Complement<br>Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing |  |
|----------------|---|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|
|                | Page  | p. 49        | p. 29                                  | p. 31                                 | p. 33                    | p. 35              | p. 37                      | p. 41                         | p. 39  | p. 43                         | p. 47  | p. 51   | p. 53                                    | p. 55   | p. 57  | p. 45                                      | p. 59                                  | p. 61                                    | p. 63   |  |
| °N R           | Prefix                                      | SK           | SE                                     | SE                                    | SE                       | sv                 | SE                         | SE                            | SE   | SE                            | <br>NC   | SNC   | NC                                       | NCT   | NCZ  | SNC  | SNC                                    | 3NC                                      | ЗNC   |  |
| ວ              | Suffix                                      | ST           | STPR                                   | STPRB                                 | STPRA                    | ST                 | ST                         | STMSA7                        | ST   | STMG3                         | v  | MD4   | (None)                                   | (None)  | (None)                                       | HT4  | YH4                                    | (None)                                   | VST-1   |  |
| Bea<br>Cag     | ge code                                     | YS           | YS                                     | YS                                    | YS                       | YS                 | PN                         | YS                            | WS   | YS                            | <br>(No cage)  | FA  | FA                                       | FA  | FA   | GF   | FA                                     | FG                                       | (No cage)   |  |
| Outer          | ring  |              |  |                                       | Mar                      | tensitic stainless | steel                      |                               |  |                               | Silicon nitride<br>ceramic<br>(standard)   | Precipitation<br>hardening<br>stainless steel | Silicon nitride<br>ceramic<br>(standard) | Silicon nitride<br>ceramic<br>(corrosion resistant) | Silicon carbide<br>ceramic                   | High speed tool<br>steel                   | Non-magnetic<br>stainless steel        | High carbon<br>chromium<br>bearing steel | Martensitic<br>stainless steel                          |  |
| Inner          | ring  |              |  |                                       | Mar                      | tensitic stainless | steel                      |                               |  |                               | Silicon nitride<br>ceramic<br>(standard)   | Precipitation<br>hardening<br>stainless steel | Silicon nitride<br>ceramic<br>(standard) | Silicon nitride<br>ceramic<br>(corrosion resistant) | Silicon carbide<br>ceramic                   | High speed tool<br>steel                   | Non-magnetic<br>stainless steel        | High carbon<br>chromium<br>bearing steel | Martensitic<br>stainless steel                          |  |
| Rolli<br>eleme |   |              |  |                                       | Mar                      | tensitic stainless | steel                      |                               |  |                               | Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)       Silicon nitride ceramic (corrosion resistant)       Silicon carbide ceramic |   |  |   |  |  | Silicon nitride ce                     | nitride ceramic (standard)               |   |  |
| Cage<br>separ  |   |              | Aus                                    | tenitic stainless                     | steel                    |                    | PEEK resin                 | Austenitic<br>stainless steel | (separator)<br>Composite<br>material<br>including<br>tungsten<br>disulfide | Austenitic<br>stainless steel | (None)   |   | Fluoroca                                 | rbon resin  |  | Graphite                                   | Fluorocarbon<br>resin                  | Reinforced<br>polyamide resin            | (separators)<br>Martensitic<br>stainless steel          |  |
| Shie           | eld   |              |  |                                       | Aus                      | stenitic stainless | steel                      |                               |  |                               | (None)   | Austenitic<br>stainless steel                 |  |   | (None)                                       |  |  | Carbon steel                             | (None)  |  |
| catio          | bricant                                     | KHD grease   | Clean pro<br>coating                   | High temperature clean pro coating    | Clean pro<br>PRA coating | - KDL grease       | Molybdenum disulfide, etc. | Molybdenum<br>disulfide       | Tungsten<br>disulfide  | Silver                        | (None)   |   | Fluorocart                               | oon polymer   |  | Graphite                                   | Fluorocarbon<br>polymer                | Grease or oil                            | KDL grease  |  |
|                | mponent<br>ed with or<br>cluding<br>bricant | THE grouse   | Entire surface<br>of all<br>components | Raceway                               | s and balls              | NDE grease         | Ca                         | age                           | Separators   | Balls                         | (None)   | None) Cage                                    |  |   |  |  |  | THE grouse                               |   |  |
| I              |   |              |  | Clean en                              | vironments               |                    |                            |                               |  |                               |  |   | Clean en                                 | vironments  |  |  | Clean<br>environments                  |  | Clean<br>environments                                   |  |
|                |   |              |  |                                       |                          | Vacuum ei          | nvironments                |                               |  |                               |  | V   | acuum environme                          | nts   |  |  | Vacuum<br>environments                 |  | Vacuum<br>environments                                  |  |
|                |   | Corrosive    |  |                                       |                          |                    |                            |                               |  |                               |  | Co  | orrosive environme                       | ents  |  | -  | environments                           |  | environmenta  |  |
| Applic         | able  | environments |  | High temperature                      |                          |                    |                            | High temperatu                | re environmente  |                               | High temperature   |   |  |   |  | High temperature                           | •                                      |  |   |  |
| environ        | ments                                       |              |  | environments                          |                          |                    |                            |                               |  |                               | environments<br>Magnetic field<br>environments   | -   | Mag                                      | netic field environr                                | nents  | environments                               | Magnetic field                         |  |   |  |
|                |   |              |  |                                       |                          |                    |                            |                               |  |                               | environments   | Ele   | ctric field environm                     |   |  |  | environments<br>Electric field         | environments                             |   |  |
|                |   |              |  |                                       |                          |                    |                            |                               |  |                               |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | High speed                               |   |  |
|                |   |              |  |                                       |                          |                    |                            |                               |  |                               |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | applications                             |   |  |

2

2

Коуо

# **2** Ceramic Bearings and **EXSEV** Bearings: Table of Characteristics (1)

|                    |                               |   |                                |              | Ap    | plicable | Environ | ments    |         |       |       |       | <br>               |           |       |       |              |                     |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|-----------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Мајо               | r Uses                        | Products  | Limiting                       | Speeds       |       |          | O       | perating | Temp. ( | °C)   |       |       | V                  | /acuum (P | a)    | Clear | nliness (cla | ass) <sup>(2)</sup> | Price             |
|                    |                               |   | <i>dn</i> value <sup>(1)</sup> | Max. (min-1) | < 120 | < 200    | < 260   | < 300    | < 350   | < 400 | < 500 | < 800 | Atmospheric<br>air | 10-5      | 10-10 | 10    | 100          | 1000                |                   |
|                    |                               | DL Bearing  | < 40000                        | -            |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       | •            |                     | Low               |
|                    |                               | Clean Pro Bearing   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       | •     |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | Clean Pro PRA Bearing                                     | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       | •     |              |                     |                   |
|                    | Vacuum<br>environment         | High Temperature<br>Clean Pro Bearing                     | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         | •        |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       | •     |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | Corrosion Resistant Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing             | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   |                   |
|                    |                               | Non-magnetic Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing                    | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   |                   |
|                    |                               | Ceramic Bearing   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       | <b>_</b> |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | High              |
|                    |                               | Corrosion Resistant Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing             | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | Low               |
| Clean<br>vironment | Corrosive                     | Ceramic Bearing   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   |                   |
| wironment          | environment                   | Corrosion Resistant<br>Ceramic Bearing                    | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   |                   |
|                    |                               | High Corrosion Resistant<br>Ceramic Bearing               | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | High              |
|                    | High temperature              | •   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         | •        |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       | •     |              |                     |                   |
|                    | environment                   | Non-magnetic Hybrid                                       | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | L <mark>ow</mark> |
|                    | Magnetic field<br>environment | Ceramic Bearing   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | High              |
|                    |                               | Corrosion Resistant Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing             | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | Low               |
|                    | Electric field                | Non-magnetic Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing                    | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   |                   |
|                    | environment                   | Ceramic Bearing   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | High              |
|                    |                               | DL Bearing  | < 40000                        | -            |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       | •            |                     | Low               |
|                    |                               | PN Bearing  | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | Clean Pro Bearing   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       | •     |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | MG Bearing  | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | MO Bearing  | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | Clean Pro PRA Bearing                                     | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       | •     |              |                     |                   |
| Vacuum e           | nvironment                    | High Temperature  | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | Clean Pro Bearing<br>WS Bearing                           | < 4000                         | 500          |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | Corrosion Resistant Hybrid                                | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   |                   |
|                    |                               | Ceramic Bearing<br>Non-magnetic Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              |                     |                   |
|                    |                               | Ceramic Bearing<br>Ceramic Bearing                        | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | -                   |                   |
|                    |                               | Corrosion Resistant Ceramic                               |                                |              |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   |                   |
|                    |                               | Bearing   | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | •                   | High              |
|                    |                               | High Corrosion Resistance<br>Ceramic Bearing              | < 10000                        | 1000         |       |          |         |          |         |       |       |       |                    |           |       |       |              | conditions          |                   |

(1) dn value: Bearing bore diameter (mm)  $\times$  Rotational speed (min<sup>-1</sup>)

(2) The cleanliness classes may vary depending on operating conditions.

number may be used as a convenience in the case of any queries to JTEKT.

| Bearing Number <sup>(3)</sup> | (Cage Code) |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| SV                            | (YS)        |
| SE ZZSTPR                     | (YS)        |
| SE ZZSTPRA                    | (YS)        |
| SE ZZSTPRB                    | (YS)        |
| 3NC ZZMD4                     | (FA)        |
| 3NC                           | (FA)        |
| NC                            | (FA)        |
| 3NC ZZMD4                     | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
| NCT                           | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
| SE ZZSTPRB                    | (YS)        |
| 3NC                           | (FA)        |
| NC                            | (FA)        |
| 3NC ZZMD4                     | (FA)        |
| 3NC                           | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
| SV                            | (YS)        |
| SE                            | (PN)        |
| SE ZZSTPR                     | (YS)        |
| SE ZZSTMG3                    | (YS)        |
| SE ZZSTMSA7                   | (YS)        |
| SE                            | (YS)        |
| SE                            | (YS)        |
| SE                            | (WS)        |
| 3NC ZZMD4                     | (FA)        |
| 3NC                           | (FA)        |
| NC                            | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
| NCZ                           | (FA)        |

<sup>(3)</sup> The four blank boxes represent the basic number of the bearing. A basic number consists of three or four alphanumeric characters. A bearing

# Ceramic Bearings and **EXSEV** Bearings: Table of Characteristics (2)

|                                 |   |   |              | Ap    | plicable | Environ | ments    |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              |                     |       |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------|-------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|---|--------------------|----------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------------|-------|
| Major Uses                      | Products                                      | Limiting                                      | Speeds       |       |          | Op      | perating | Temp. (° | C)    |       |       |   | Va                 | acuum (P | a)    | Clear | nliness (cla | ass) <sup>(2)</sup> | Price |
|                                 |   | dn value (1)                                  | Max. (min-1) | < 120 | < 200    | < 260   | < 300    | < 350    | < 400 | < 500 | < 800 |   | Atmospheric<br>air | 10-5     | 10-10 | 10    | 100          | 1000                |       |
|                                 | SK Bearing                                    | Equal to the dn value<br>of normal bearings   |              |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              |                     | Low   |
|                                 | Corrosion Resistant Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
|                                 | Ceramic Bearing                               | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
| Corrosive environment           | Full Complement Ceramic<br>Ball Bearing       | < 4000  | 500          |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       | •     |              |                     |       |
|                                 | Corrosion Resistant Ceramic<br>Bearing        | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
|                                 | High Corrosion Resistance<br>Ceramic Bearing  | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   | High  |
|                                 | PN Bearing                                    | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              |                     | Low   |
|                                 | MG Bearing                                    | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       | •     |              |                     |       |
|                                 | MO Bearing                                    | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              |                     |       |
| High temperature<br>environment | High Temperature<br>Clean Pro Bearing         | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       | •     |              |                     |       |
| environment                     | WS Bearing                                    | < 4000  | 500          |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    | `        |       |       |              |                     |       |
|                                 | High Temperature Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing    | < 4000  | 500          |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              |                     |       |
|                                 | Full Complement Ceramic<br>Ball Bearing       | < 4000  | 500          |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       | • |                    |          |       | •     |              |                     | High  |
|                                 | Non-magnetic Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing        | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   | Low   |
|                                 | Ceramic Bearing                               | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
| Magnetic field<br>environment   | Full Complement<br>Ceramic Ball Bearing       | < 4000  | 500          |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       | • |                    |          |       | •     |              |                     |       |
|                                 | Corrosion Resistant<br>Ceramic Bearing        | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
|                                 | High Corrosion Resistance<br>Ceramic Bearing  | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   | High  |
|                                 | Hybrid Ceramic Bearing                        | No less than 1.2 times that of steel bearings |              |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              |                     | Low   |
|                                 | Corrosion Resistant Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
|                                 | Non-magnetic Hybrid<br>Ceramic Bearing        | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
| Electric field<br>environment   | Ceramic Bearing                               | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
| ee.mont                         | Full Complement Ceramic<br>Ball Bearing       | < 4000  | 500          |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       | • |                    |          |       | •     |              |                     |       |
|                                 | Corrosion Resistant Ceramic<br>Bearing        | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   |       |
|                                 | High Corrosion Resistance<br>Ceramic Bearing  | < 10000                                       | 1000         |       |          |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              | •                   | High  |
| High speed application          | 3   | No less than 1.2 times that of steel bearings |              |       | -        |         |          |          |       |       |       |   |                    |          |       |       |              |                     |       |

(1) dn value: Bearing bore diameter (mm)  $\times$  Rotational speed (min<sup>-1</sup>)

(2) The cleanliness classes may vary depending on operating conditions.

(3) The four blank boxes represent the basic number of the bearing. A basic number consists of three or four alphanumeric characters. A bearing number may be used as a convenience in the case of any queries to JTEKT.

2

| Bearing Number <sup>(3)</sup> | (Cage Code) |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| SK                            | (YS)        |
| 3NC ZZMD4                     | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
|                               | ( — )       |
|                               | (FA)        |
| NCZ                           | (FA)        |
| SE ZZST                       | (PN)        |
| SE ZZSTMG3                    | (YS)        |
| SE ZZSTMSA7                   | (YS)        |
| SE ZZSTPRB                    | (YS)        |
| SE ZZST                       | (WS)        |
| 3NC HT4                       | (GF)        |
|                               | ( — )       |
| 3NC YH4                       | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
|                               | ( — )       |
|                               | (FA)        |
| NCZ                           | (FA)        |
| 3NC ZZ                        | (FG)        |
| 3NC ZZMD4                     | (FA)        |
| 3NC VH4                       | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
|                               | ( — )       |
|                               | (FA)        |
|                               | (FA)        |
| 3NC ZZ                        | (FG)        |

2

## **3** Radial Ball Bearings 2

# Clean Pro Bearing

This bearing is lubricated with a fluoropolymer coating over the entire surface of all bearing components.

o







# **Applications**

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Vacuum systems

Exposing systems Sputtering systems Vacuum motors

# Performance

• Suitable for use in clean environments due to low particle emissions.



| Dim  | ensio                                      | ons Ta           | able                                 |            |  |       |                       |          |      |
|--|--|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|-------|-----------------------|----------|------|
|  |  |                  |                                      |            |  | Βοι   | <b>indary d</b><br>mr |          | ns   |
|  | ľ  | B                | r                                    |            |  | d     | D                     | В        | (m   |
|  | 4  |                  |                                      |            |  | 4     | 12                    | 4        | 0    |
|  |  | $\square$        |                                      |            |  |       | 13                    | 5        | 0    |
|  | r  | $\square$        |                                      |            |  | 5     | 14                    | 5        | 0    |
|  |  |                  | Ī                                    |            |  |       | 16                    | 5        | 0    |
|  | $\phi D$ –                                 |                  | \$ d                                 |            |  | 6     | 17                    | 6        | 0    |
|  | $\begin{bmatrix} \mu \\ \mu \end{bmatrix}$ |                  | - ¢ª                                 | ,          |  |       | 19                    | 6        | 0    |
|  |  |                  |                                      |            |  | 7     | 19                    | 6        | 0    |
|  |  |                  |                                      |            |  |       | 22                    | 7        | 0    |
|  |  |                  | ĺ                                    |            |  | 8     | 22                    | 7        | 0    |
|  | <u> </u>                                   | <u> </u>         | )                                    |            |  |       | 24                    | 8        | 0    |
|  |  |                  |                                      |            |  | 9     | 24                    | 7        | 0    |
| Dynamic e  | equivalent                                 | load             |                                      |            |  |       | 26                    | 8        | 0    |
|  | $F_r + YF_a$                               |                  | h = [ =                              |            |  | 9.525 | 22.225                | 7.142    | 0    |
| (A<br>Static equ   |  | as shown<br>ad   | below.)                              |            |  | 10    | 26                    | 8        | 0    |
|  | $6F_r + 0.5$                               |                  |                                      |            |  |       | 30                    | 9        | 0    |
|  | ten $P_{0r}$ is s<br>= $F_r$               | smaller tha      | $\operatorname{In} F_{\mathrm{r}}$ . |            |  | 12    | 28                    | 8        | 0    |
| <i>P</i> <sub>0r</sub>   | $= \Gamma_{\rm r}$                         |                  |                                      |            |  |       | 32                    | 10       | 0    |
| $f_0 F_a$  |  | Fa               | <i>≤ℓ</i>                            | Fa         | $\frac{\mathbf{h}}{\mathbf{h}} > \boldsymbol{e}$ | 15    | 32                    | 9        | 0    |
| $\frac{J_{0r}}{C_{0r}}$  | е  | $\overline{F_r}$ | = C<br>Y                             | $F_1$      | Y  | 17    | 35                    | 11       | 0    |
|  | 0.10                                       | Λ                | 1                                    | Λ          |  | 17    | 35                    | 10       | 0    |
| 0.172<br>0.345   | 0.19<br>0.22                               |                  |                                      |            | 2.30<br>1.99                                     | 20    | 40                    | 12<br>12 | 0    |
| 0.689  | 0.26                                       |                  |                                      |            | 1.71   | 20    | 42<br>47              | 12       | 0    |
| 1.03<br>1.38   | 0.28<br>0.30                               | 1                | 0                                    | 0.56       | 1.55<br>1.45                                     | 25    | 47                    | 12       | 0    |
| 2.07   | 0.34                                       |                  |                                      |            | 1.31   | 25    | 52                    | 15       | 1    |
| 3.45<br>5.17   | 0.38<br>0.42                               |                  |                                      |            | 1.15<br>1.04                                     | 30    | 55                    | 13       | 1    |
| 6.89   | 0.44                                       |                  |                                      |            | 1.00   | 30    | 62                    | 16       | 1    |
|  |  |                  |                                      |            |  | 35    | 62                    | 14       | 1    |
|  |  | •                |                                      | indicate t |  |       | 72                    | 17       | 1    |
| classific  |  | •                |                                      | very as sh | own below  | 40    | 68                    | 15       | 1    |
|  |  | le from sto      |                                      | ordor      |  |       |                       | 18       | 1    |
| 30 days after receiving an order     80       45 days after receiving an order     Note 1) The base       Determined after consultation on each inquiry     The period |  |                  |                                      |            |  |       |                       |          | gs a |



| าร                 | Bearing No.        | Basic load<br>kN | •                 | Factor | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>r</i><br>(min.) | -                  | $C_{\rm r}$      | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ | $f_0$  | Ν                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 0.2                | SE604ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 0.97             | 0.36              | 12.4   | 30                      | 1 000             |
| 0.2                | SE624ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 1.30             | 0.49              | 12.3   | 40                      | 1 000             |
| 0.2                | SE605ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 1.30             | 0.49              | 12.3   | 40                      | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE625-5ZZSTPRC3 YS | 1.75             | 0.67              | 12.4   | 55                      | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE606ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 1.95             | 0.74              | 12.2   | 60                      | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE626ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 2.60             | 1.05              | 12.3   | 80                      | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE607ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 2.60             | 1.05              | 12.3   | 80                      | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE627ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 3.30             | 1.35              | 12.4   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE608ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 3.30             | 1.35              | 12.4   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE628ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 3.35             | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE609ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 3.35             | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 0.6                | SE629ZZSTPRC3 YS   | 4.55             | 1.95              | 12.4   | 135                     | 970               |
| 0.5                | SEEE3SZZSTPRC3 YS  | 3.35             | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 0.3                | SE6000ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 4.55             | 1.95              | 12.3   | 135                     | 1 000             |
| 0.6                | SE6200ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 5.10             | 2.40              | 13.2   | 155                     | 860               |
| 0.3                | SE6001ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 5.10             | 2.40              | 13.2   | 155                     | 830               |
| 0.6                | SE6201ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 6.80             | 3.05              | 12.3   | 205                     | 770               |
| 0.3                | SE6002ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 5.60             | 2.85              | 13.9   | 170                     | 660               |
| 0.6                | SE6202ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 7.65             | 3.75              | 13.2   | 230                     | 610               |
| 0.3                | SE6003ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 6.00             | 3.25              | 14.4   | 180                     | 580               |
| 0.6                | SE6203ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 9.55             | 4.80              | 13.2   | 285                     | 530               |
| 0.6                | SE6004ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 9.40             | 5.05              | 13.9   | 280                     | 500               |
| 1                  | SE6204ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 12.8             | 6.65              | 13.2   | 385                     | 450               |
| 0.6                | SE6005ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 10.1             | 5.85              | 14.5   | 305                     | 400               |
| 1                  | SE6205ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 14.0             | 7.85              | 13.9   | 420                     | 360               |
| 1                  | SE6006ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 13.2             | 8.25              | 14.7   | 395                     | 330               |
| 1                  | SE6206ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 19.5             | 11.3              | 13.9   | 585                     | 300               |
| 1                  | SE6007ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 15.9             | 10.3              | 14.9   | 475                     | 280               |
| 1.1                | SE6207ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 25.7             | 15.4              | 13.9   | 770                     | 250               |
| 1                  | SE6008ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 16.7             | 11.5              | 15.2   | 500                     | 250               |
| 1.1                | SE6208ZZSTPRC3 YS  | 29.1             | 17.8              | 14.0   | 875                     | 220               |

ratings are those of normal bearing (used to calculate lubrication life).

The permissible radial loads can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings.

# 3 Radial Ball Bearings

2

# High Temperature Clean Pro Bearing

This bearing has a fluoropolymer coating on its rolling surface as the lubricant.





**Dimensions Table** 

 $\phi D$ 

Dynamic equivalent load

(X and Y are as shown below.)

When  $P_{0r}$  is smaller than  $F_r$ .

*-*≤*e* 

0

X Y

1

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the

30 days after receiving an order

45 days after receiving an order

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

Y

2.30 1.99 1.71

1.55

1.45

1.31

1.15

1.04

1.00

X

0.56

 $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$ 

Static equivalent load

 $P_{0r} = F_r$ 

0.172 0.19 0.345 0.22 0.689 0.26

е

0.28

0.30

0.38

0.42 0.44

Available from stock

 $f_0 F_a$ 

 $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ 

1.03

1.38 2.07

3.45

5.17

6.89

 $P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$ 

φd



## **Applications**

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Conveyer systems

Vacuum systems Sputtering systems



2

Koyo



| nensions<br>r |             | Bearing No.         | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |  |
|---------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| В             | ,<br>(min.) |                     | N                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |  |
| 4             | 0.2         | SE604ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 30                      | 1 000             |  |
| 5             | 0.2         | SE624ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 40                      | 1 000             |  |
| 5             | 0.2         | SE605ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 40                      | 1 000             |  |
| 5             | 0.3         | SE625-5ZZSTPRBC3 YS | 55                      | 1 000             |  |
| 6             | 0.3         | SE606ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 60                      | 1 000             |  |
| 6             | 0.3         | SE626ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 80                      | 1 000             |  |
| 6             | 0.3         | SE607ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 80                      | 1 000             |  |
| 7             | 0.3         | SE627ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
| 7             | 0.3         | SE608ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
| 8             | 0.3         | SE628ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
| 7             | 0.3         | SE609ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
| 8             | 0.6         | SE629ZZSTPRBC3 YS   | 135                     | 970               |  |
| 7.142         | 0.5         | SEEE3SZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
| 8             | 0.3         | SE6000ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 135                     | 1 000             |  |
| 9             | 0.6         | SE6200ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 155                     | 860               |  |
| 8             | 0.3         | SE6001ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 155                     | 830               |  |
| 10            | 0.6         | SE6201ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 205                     | 770               |  |
| 9             | 0.3         | SE6002ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 170                     | 660               |  |
| 11            | 0.6         | SE6202ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 230                     | 610               |  |
| 10            | 0.3         | SE6003ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 180                     | 580               |  |
| 12            | 0.6         | SE6203ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 285                     | 530               |  |
| 12            | 0.6         | SE6004ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 280                     | 500               |  |
| 14            | 1           | SE6204ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 385                     | 450               |  |
| 12            | 0.6         | SE6005ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 305                     | 400               |  |
| 15            | 1           | SE6205ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 420                     | 360               |  |
| 13            | 1           | SE6006ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 395                     | 330               |  |
| 16            | 1           | SE6206ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 585                     | 300               |  |
| 14            | 1           | SE6007ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 475                     | 280               |  |
| 17            | 1.1         | SE6207ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 770                     | 250               |  |
| 15            | 1           | SE6008ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 500                     | 250               |  |
| 18            | 1.1         | SE6208ZZSTPRBC3 YS  | 875                     | 220               |  |
|               |             |                     |                         |                   |  |

Note) Bearings with a radial internal clearance of C4 are also available

# **Clean Pro PRA Bearing**

This bearing has a fluoropolymer gel coating on its rolling surfaces as the lubricant.





## **Applications**

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Film manufacturing systems

Exposing systems Vacuum motors Vacuum systems

# Performance

• Superior to the Clean Pro Bearing in service life under temperatures of no higher than 120°C.





2



| mensio | ns<br>r | Bearing No.         | Permissible<br>radial load | Limiting speed    |
|--------|---------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| В      | (min.)  |                     | N                          | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 4      | 0.2     | SE604ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 30                         | 1 000             |
| 5      | 0.2     | SE624ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 40                         | 1 000             |
| 5      | 0.2     | SE605ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 40                         | 1 000             |
| 5      | 0.3     | SE625-5ZZSTPRAC3 YS | 55                         | 1 000             |
| 6      | 0.3     | SE606ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 60                         | 1 000             |
| 6      | 0.3     | SE626ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 80                         | 1 000             |
| 6      | 0.3     | SE607ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 80                         | 1 000             |
| 7      | 0.3     | SE627ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 100                        | 1 000             |
| 7      | 0.3     | SE608ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 100                        | 1 000             |
| 8      | 0.3     | SE628ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 100                        | 1 000             |
| 7      | 0.3     | SE609ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 100                        | 1 000             |
| 8      | 0.6     | SE629ZZSTPRAC3 YS   | 135                        | 970               |
| 7.142  | 0.5     | SEEE3SZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 100                        | 1 000             |
| 8      | 0.3     | SE6000ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 135                        | 1 000             |
| 9      | 0.6     | SE6200ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 155                        | 860               |
| 8      | 0.3     | SE6001ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 155                        | 830               |
| 10     | 0.6     | SE6201ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 205                        | 770               |
| 9      | 0.3     | SE6002ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 170                        | 660               |
| 11     | 0.6     | SE6202ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 230                        | 610               |
| 10     | 0.3     | SE6003ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 180                        | 580               |
| 12     | 0.6     | SE6203ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 285                        | 530               |
| 12     | 0.6     | SE6004ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 280                        | 500               |
| 14     | 1       | SE6204ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 385                        | 450               |
| 12     | 0.6     | SE6005ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 305                        | 400               |
| 15     | 1       | SE6205ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 420                        | 360               |
| 13     | 1       | SE6006ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 395                        | 330               |
| 16     | 1       | SE6206ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 585                        | 300               |
| 14     | 1       | SE6007ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 475                        | 280               |
| 17     | 1.1     | SE6207ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 770                        | 250               |
| 15     | 1       | SE6008ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 500                        | 250               |
| 18     | 1.1     | SE6208ZZSTPRAC3 YS  | 875                        | 220               |

| 2  |   |
|----|---|
| -5 | 4 |
| -  | - |

# 

# **B**-4 DL Bearing

This bearing is lubricated with the packed fluorinated KDL grease, which is suitable for use in clean environments and vacuum environments.







**Applications** 

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Transfer robots Vacuum pumps

Commercially available grease KDL grease **Dimensions Table** Boundary dimens d $\phi d$  $\phi D$ Dynamic equivalent load **9.525** 22.225 7.142 

Suitable for clean and vacuum applications

thanks to low particle emissions. Comparison of particle emissions (Particles 0.1 µm or greater in diameter)



3.45 5.17

6.89

Performance

20 000

10 000

| е                    | $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}}$ | $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}} \leq e$ |      | $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}} > e$ |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|                      | X                             | Y                                    | X    | Y                                 |  |  |
| 0.19<br>0.22<br>0.26 |                               |                                      |      | 2.30<br>1.99<br>1.71              |  |  |
| 0.28<br>0.30<br>0.34 | 1                             | 0                                    | 0.56 | 1.55<br>1.45<br>1.31              |  |  |
| 0.38<br>0.42<br>0.44 |                               |                                      |      | 1.15<br>1.04<br>1.00              |  |  |

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the classification of the periods for delivery as shown below. Available from stock 30 days after receiving an order 45 days after receiving an order Determined after consultation on each inquiry

mm

DB

Koyo

#### **Grease properties**

| Thickener     PTFE       Base oil     PFPE |      |  |  |
|--|------|--|--|
|  |      |  |  |
|  |      |  |  |
| Dropping point None                        | None |  |  |
| Evaporation (200°C×22h) 0.1wt%max.         |      |  |  |
| Oil separation (100°C×24h) 2wt%max.        |      |  |  |
| Operating In atmospheric air -30 to 200°C  |      |  |  |
| temperature range In vacuum -30 to 100°C   |      |  |  |

| or | ıs          |                  | Basic load  | I ratings 1)      | Factor | Limiting <sup>2)</sup> |
|----|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|------------------------|
|    |             | Bearing No.      | N           |                   |        | speed                  |
|    | r<br>(min.) | -                | $C_{\rm r}$ | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ | $f_0$  | min <sup>-1</sup>      |
|    | 0.2         | SV604ZZSTC3 YS   | 0.80        | 0.30              | 12.4   | 10 000                 |
|    | 0.2         | SV624ZZSTC3 YS   | 1.10        | 0.40              | 12.3   | 9 000                  |
|    | 0.2         | SV605ZZSTC3 YS   | 1.10        | 0.40              | 12.3   | 8 000                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV625-5ZZSTC3 YS | 1.45        | 0.55              | 12.4   | 6 700                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV606ZZSTC3 YS   | 1.65        | 0.60              | 12.2   | 6 600                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV626ZZSTC3 YS   | 2.20        | 0.85              | 12.3   | 5 900                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV607ZZSTC3 YS   | 2.20        | 0.85              | 12.3   | 5 700                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV627ZZSTC3 YS   | 2.80        | 1.10              | 12.4   | 4 900                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV608ZZSTC3 YS   | 2.80        | 1.10              | 12.4   | 5 000                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV628ZZSTC3 YS   | 2.85        | 1.10              | 12.8   | 4 700                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV609ZZSTC3 YS   | 2.85        | 1.10              | 12.8   | 4 400                  |
|    | 0.6         | SV629ZZSTC3 YS   | 3.90        | 1.55              | 12.4   | 3 900                  |
| 2  | 0.5         | SVEE3SZZSTC3 YS  | 2.85        | 1.10              | 12.8   | 5 600                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV6000ZZSTC3 YS  | 3.85        | 1.55              | 12.3   | 4 000                  |
|    | 0.6         | SV6200ZZSTC3 YS  | 4.35        | 1.90              | 13.2   | 3 400                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV6001ZZSTC3 YS  | 4.35        | 1.90              | 13.2   | 3 300                  |
|    | 0.6         | SV6201ZZSTC3 YS  | 5.75        | 2.45              | 12.3   | 3 100                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV6002ZZSTC3 YS  | 4.75        | 2.25              | 13.9   | 2 600                  |
|    | 0.6         | SV6202ZZSTC3 YS  | 6.50        | 3.00              | 13.2   | 2 400                  |
|    | 0.3         | SV6003ZZSTC3 YS  | 5.10        | 2.60              | 14.4   | 2 300                  |
|    | 0.6         | SV6203ZZSTC3 YS  | 8.15        | 3.85              | 13.2   | 2 100                  |
|    | 0.6         | SV6004ZZSTC3 YS  | 8.00        | 4.05              | 13.9   | 2 000                  |
|    | 1           | SV6204ZZSTC3 YS  | 10.9        | 5.35              | 13.2   | 1 800                  |
|    | 0.6         | SV6005ZZSTC3 YS  | 8.55        | 4.65              | 14.5   | 1 600                  |
|    | 1           | SV6205ZZSTC3 YS  | 11.9        | 6.30              | 13.9   | 1 400                  |
|    | 1           | SV6006ZZSTC3 YS  | 11.2        | 6.60              | 14.7   | 1 300                  |
|    | 1           | SV6206ZZSTC3 YS  | 16.5        | 9.05              | 13.9   | 1 200                  |
|    | 1           | SV6007ZZSTC3 YS  | 13.5        | 8.25              | 14.9   | 1 100                  |
|    | 1.1         | SV6207ZZSTC3 YS  | 21.8        | 12.3              | 13.9   | 1 000                  |
|    | 1           | SV6008ZZSTC3 YS  | 14.2        | 9.20              | 15.2   | 1 000                  |
|    | 1.1         | SV6208ZZSTC3 YS  | 24.8        | 14.3              | 14.0   | 900                    |

Note 1) The basic load ratings are those of bearing made from SUS440C.

To calculate dynamic equivalent radial loads, multiply the  $C_{0r}$  value in this table by 1.25.

2) The limiting speed is that determined based on the condition that the cleanliness requirement is class 100.

EXSEV Bearings and Other EXSEV Products

# PN Bearing

This bearing has a highly heat resistant solid lubricant, such as molybdenum disulfide included in the cage material.







**Applications** 

Drink carton manufacturing facilities Liquid crystal washing systems





Determined after consultation on each inquiry

Radial Ball Bearings 😁



| nensions |             | Bearing No.      | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |
|----------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| В        | r<br>(min.) | Ŭ                | N                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 4        | 0.2         | SE604ZZSTC3 PN   | 30                      | 1 000             |
| 5        | 0.2         | SE624ZZSTC3 PN   | 40                      | 1 000             |
| 5        | 0.2         | SE605ZZSTC3 PN   | 40                      | 1 000             |
| 5        | 0.3         | SE625-5ZZSTC3 PN | 55                      | 1 000             |
| 6        | 0.3         | SE606ZZSTC3 PN   | 60                      | 1 000             |
| 6        | 0.3         | SE626ZZSTC3 PN   | 80                      | 1 000             |
| 6        | 0.3         | SE607ZZSTC3 PN   | 80                      | 1 000             |
| 7        | 0.3         | SE627ZZSTC3 PN   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 7        | 0.3         | SE608ZZSTC3 PN   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 8        | 0.3         | SE628ZZSTC3 PN   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 7        | 0.3         | SE609ZZSTC3 PN   | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 8        | 0.6         | SE629ZZSTC3 PN   | 135                     | 970               |
| 7.142    | 0.5         | SEEE3SZZSTC3 PN  | 100                     | 1 000             |
| 8        | 0.3         | SE6000ZZSTC3 PN  | 135                     | 1 000             |
| 9        | 0.6         | SE6200ZZSTC3 PN  | 155                     | 860               |
| 8        | 0.3         | SE6001ZZSTC3 PN  | 155                     | 830               |
| 10       | 0.6         | SE6201ZZSTC3 PN  | 205                     | 770               |
| 9        | 0.3         | SE6002ZZSTC3 PN  | 170                     | 660               |
| 11       | 0.6         | SE6202ZZSTC3 PN  | 230                     | 610               |
| 10       | 0.3         | SE6003ZZSTC3 PN  | 180                     | 580               |
| 12       | 0.6         | SE6203ZZSTC3 PN  | 285                     | 530               |
| 12       | 0.6         | SE6004ZZSTC3 PN  | 280                     | 500               |
| 14       | 1           | SE6204ZZSTC3 PN  | 385                     | 450               |
| 12       | 0.6         | SE6005ZZSTC3 PN  | 305                     | 400               |
| 15       | 1           | SE6205ZZSTC3 PN  | 420                     | 360               |
| 13       | 1           | SE6006ZZSTC3 PN  | 395                     | 330               |
| 16       | 1           | SE6206ZZSTC3 PN  | 585                     | 300               |
| 14       | 1           | SE6007ZZSTC3 PN  | 475                     | 280               |
| 17       | 1.1         | SE6207ZZSTC3 PN  | 770                     | 250               |
| 15       | 1           | SE6008ZZSTC3 PN  | 500                     | 250               |
| 18       | 1.1         | SE6208ZZSTC3 PN  | 875                     | 220               |
|          |             |                  |                         |                   |

EXSEV Bearings and Other EXSEV Products

# **WS** Bearing

This bearing has extremely heat resistant tungsten disulfide included in the separator material as the lubricant.

10<sup>-5</sup>





# **Applications**

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Vacuum evaporation systems

Plasma display panel manufacturing systems

- Performance
  - Free from problematic gas emissions under the conditions of up to  $10^{-5}$  Pa and up to  $350^{\circ}$ C.





30 days after receiving an order 45 days after receiving an order

Determined after consultation on each inquiry



mn

39

2

Koyo



| Bearing No. radial load             | imiting<br>speed<br>min <sup>-1</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                     | min <sup>-1</sup>                     |
| (min.) N                            |                                       |
| 6 0.3 <b>SE606ZZSTC4 WS</b> 100     | 500                                   |
| 6 0.3 <b>SE626ZZSTC4 WS</b> 130     | 500                                   |
| 6 0.3 <b>SE607ZZSTC4 WS</b> 130     | 500                                   |
| 7 0.3 <b>SE627ZZSTC4 WS</b> 165     | 490                                   |
| 7 0.3 <b>SE608ZZSTC4 WS</b> 165     | 500                                   |
| 8 0.3 <b>SE628ZZSTC4 WS</b> 170     | 470                                   |
| 7 0.3 <b>SE609ZZSTC4 WS</b> 170     | 440                                   |
| 8 0.6 <b>SE629ZZSTC4 WS</b> 230     | 390                                   |
| 7.142 0.5 SEEE3SZZSTC4 WS 165       | 410                                   |
| 8 0.3 <b>SE6000ZZSTC4 WS</b> 230    | 400                                   |
| 9 0.6 <b>SE6200ZZSTC4 WS</b> 255    | 340                                   |
| 8 0.3 <b>SE6001ZZSTC4 WS</b> 255    | 330                                   |
| 10 0.6 <b>SE6201ZZSTC4 WS</b> 340   | 310                                   |
| 9 0.3 <b>SE6002ZZSTC4 WS</b> 280    | 260                                   |
| 11 0.6 <b>SE6202ZZSTC4 WS</b> 385   | 240                                   |
| 10 0.3 <b>SE6003ZZSTC4 WS</b> 300   | 230                                   |
| 12 0.6 <b>SE6203ZZSTC4 WS</b> 480   | 210                                   |
| 12 0.6 <b>SE6004ZZSTC4 WS</b> 470   | 200                                   |
| 14 1 <b>SE6204ZZSTC4 WS</b> 640     | 180                                   |
| 12 0.6 <b>SE6005ZZSTC4 WS</b> 505   | 160                                   |
| 15 1 <b>SE6205ZZSTC4 WS</b> 700     | 140                                   |
| 13 1 SE6006ZZSTC4 WS 660            | 130                                   |
| 16 1 <b>SE6206ZZSTC4 WS</b> 975     | 120                                   |
| 14 1 SE6007ZZSTC4 WS 795            | 110                                   |
| 17 1.1 <b>SE6207ZZSTC4 WS</b> 1 285 | 100                                   |
| 15 1 <b>SE6008ZZSTC4 WS</b> 835     | 100                                   |
| 18 1.1 <b>SE6208ZZSTC4 WS</b> 1 455 | 90                                    |

40

# MO Bearing

This bearing has molybdenum disulfide baked on the surface of the stainless steel cage, as the lubricant.







# Applications

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Vacuum evaporation systems

Turbo molecular pumps Rotary furnaces

Performance • Molybdenum disulfide compares to the common PTFE coating in lubrication life but is superior in heat resistance. Comparison in lubrication life PTFE coated bearing z 100 oad. Axial MO Bearing 50 104 10<sup>5</sup>

| Dim            | iensio                   | ons Ta                                  | able            |                       |  | Ber   |                          | Imencia |
|----------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------|--|-------|--------------------------|---------|
|                |                          |   |                 |                       |  | BOI   | u <b>ndary d</b> i<br>mn |         |
|                | -                        | B                                       | $ _{r}$         |                       |  | d     | D                        | В       |
|                | 1                        | 2~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ |                 |                       |  | 4     | 12                       | 4       |
|                |                          |   |                 |                       |  |       | 13                       | 5       |
|                | r                        | $\square$                               |                 |                       |  | 5     | 14                       | 5       |
|                |                          |   |                 |                       |  |       | 16                       | 5       |
|                | $\phi D$ –               |   | $-\phi d$       |                       |  | 6     | 17                       | 6       |
|                | 1                        |   |                 |                       |  |       | 19                       | 6       |
|                |                          |   |                 |                       |  | 7     | 19                       | 6       |
|                |                          |   |                 |                       |  |       | 22                       | 7       |
|                |                          | $\overline{()}$                         | ĺ               |                       |  | 8     | 22                       | 7       |
|                | •(                       |   | )               |                       |  |       | 24                       | 8       |
|                |                          |   |                 |                       |  | 9     | 24                       | 7       |
| Dynamic        | equivalent               | load                                    |                 |                       |  |       | 26                       | 8       |
| $P_r = XH$     | $F_r + YF_a$             |   |                 |                       |  | 9.525 | 22.225                   | 7.142   |
|                |                          | as shown                                | below.)         |                       |  | 10    | 26                       | 8       |
|                | ivalent loa $6F_r + 0.5$ |   |                 |                       |  |       | 30                       | 9       |
|                |                          | smaller tha                             | $n F_{\rm r}$ . |                       |  | 12    | 28                       | 8       |
| $P_{0r}$       | $= F_{\rm r}$            |   |                 |                       |  |       | 32                       | 10      |
|                |                          | F                                       |                 | F                     |  | 15    | 32                       | 9       |
| $f_0 F_a$      | e                        | $\frac{T_{a}}{F_{r}}$                   | <i>≦ℓ</i>       | $\frac{T_{a}}{F_{1}}$ | $\frac{\mathbf{h}}{\mathbf{h}} > \boldsymbol{e}$ |       | 35                       | 11      |
| $C_{0r}$       |                          | X                                       | Y               | X                     | Y  | 17    | 35                       | 10      |
| 0.172          | 0.19                     |   |                 |                       | 2.30   |       | 40                       | 12      |
| 0.345<br>0.689 | 0.22<br>0.26             |   |                 |                       | 1.99<br>1.71                                     | 20    | 42                       | 12      |
| 1.03           | 0.28                     |   |                 |                       | 1.55   |       | 47                       | 14      |
| 1.38<br>2.07   | 0.30<br>0.34             | 1                                       | 0               | 0.56                  | 1.45<br>1.31                                     | 25    | 47                       | 12      |
| 3.45           | 0.38                     |   |                 |                       | 1.15   |       | 52                       | 15      |
| 5.17<br>6.89   | 0.42<br>0.44             |   |                 |                       | 1.04<br>1.00                                     | 30    | 55                       | 13      |
| 0.00           | 0.77                     |   |                 |                       | 1.00   |       | 62                       | 16      |
| * Colors       | in the "Be               | earing No.                              | " column        | indicate t            | he   | 35    | 62                       | 14      |
|                |                          | •                                       |                 |                       | own below.                                       |       | 72                       | 17      |
|                | Availab                  | le from sto                             | ock             |                       |  | 40    | 68                       | 15      |
|                |                          | after rece                              | -               |                       |  |       | 80                       | 18      |
|                | -                        | after rece                              | h inquiry       | ,                     | The basic I<br>The permis                        |       |                          |         |



| ions |             | Bearing No.          | Basic load<br>kN | •                 | Factor | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |
|------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|      | r<br>(min.) |                      | $C_{ m r}$       | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ | $f_0$  | N                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |
|      | 0.2         | SE604ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 0.97             | 0.36              | 12.4   | 30                      | 1 000             |
|      | 0.2         | SE624ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 1.30             | 0.49              | 12.3   | 40                      | 1 000             |
|      | 0.2         | SE605ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 1.30             | 0.49              | 12.3   | 40                      | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE625-5ZZSTMSA7C3 YS | 1.75             | 0.67              | 12.4   | 55                      | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE606ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 1.95             | 0.74              | 12.2   | 60                      | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE626ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 2.60             | 1.05              | 12.3   | 80                      | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE607ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 2.60             | 1.05              | 12.3   | 80                      | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE627ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 3.30             | 1.35              | 12.4   | 100                     | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE608ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 3.30             | 1.35              | 12.4   | 100                     | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE628ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 3.35             | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE609ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 3.35             | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |
|      | 0.6         | SE629ZZSTMSA7C3 YS   | 4.55             | 1.95              | 12.4   | 135                     | 970               |
| 2    | 0.5         | SEEE3SZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 3.35             | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |
|      | 0.3         | SE6000ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 4.55             | 1.95              | 12.3   | 135                     | 1 000             |
|      | 0.6         | SE6200ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 5.10             | 2.40              | 13.2   | 155                     | 860               |
|      | 0.3         | SE6001ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 5.10             | 2.40              | 13.2   | 155                     | 830               |
| _    | 0.6         | SE6201ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 6.80             | 3.05              | 12.3   | 205                     | 770               |
|      | 0.3         | SE6002ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 5.60             | 2.85              | 13.9   | 170                     | 660               |
|      | 0.6         | SE6202ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 7.65             | 3.75              | 13.2   | 230                     | 610               |
|      | 0.3         | SE6003ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 6.00             | 3.25              | 14.4   | 180                     | 580               |
|      | 0.6         | SE6203ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 9.55             | 4.80              | 13.2   | 285                     | 530               |
|      | 0.6         | SE6004ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 9.40             | 5.05              | 13.9   | 280                     | 500               |
|      | 1           | SE6204ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 12.8             | 6.65              | 13.2   | 385                     | 450               |
|      | 0.6         | SE6005ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 10.1             | 5.85              | 14.5   | 305                     | 400               |
|      | 1           | SE6205ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 14.0             | 7.85              | 13.9   | 420                     | 360               |
|      | 1           | SE6006ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 13.2             | 8.25              | 14.7   | 395                     | 330               |
| _    | 1           | SE6206ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 19.5             | 11.3              | 13.9   | 585                     | 300               |
|      | 1           | SE6007ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 15.9             | 10.3              | 14.9   | 475                     | 280               |
| _    | 1.1         | SE6207ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 25.7             | 15.4              | 13.9   | 770                     | 250               |
|      | 1           | SE6008ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 16.7             | 11.5              | 15.2   | 500                     | 250               |
|      | 1.1         | SE6208ZZSTMSA7C3 YS  | 29.1             | 17.8              | 14.0   | 875                     | 220               |

3 Radial Ball Bearings

2

Koyo

tings are those of normal bearing (used to calculate lubrication life). adial loads can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings.

and Other EXSEV Products

EXSEV Bearings

# **MG** Bearing

This bearing has silver ion plated on the stainless steel balls, as the lubricant.





# Applications

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Vacuum evaporation systems Medical equipment Vacuum motors

10<sup>-10</sup>

Performance

• Useful in an ultrahigh vacuum environment of 10<sup>-10</sup> Pa thanks to low gas emissions in an ultrahigh vacuum.



| Din                     | nensio   | ons Ta           | able        |                  | _                 | D          |               |            |           |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------|
|                         |  |                  |             |                  |                   | Bou        | ndary d<br>mn |            | ns        |
|                         | -  | B                | r           |                  |                   | d          | D             | В          | r<br>(mii |
|                         | 1  |                  |             |                  |                   | 4          | 12            | 4          | 0.2       |
|                         |  | <u>[( )]</u>     |             |                  |                   |            | 13            | 5          | 0.2       |
|                         | r  | $\smile$         |             |                  |                   | 5          | 14            | 5          | 0.2       |
|                         |  |                  | Ī           |                  |                   |            | 16            | 5          | 0.3       |
|                         | • D -  |                  | \$ d        |                  |                   | 6          | 17            | 6          | 0.3       |
|                         | $\psi D$                                       |                  | - ψα<br>    |                  |                   |            | 19            | 6          | 0.3       |
|                         |  |                  |             |                  |                   | 7          | 19            | 6          | 0.3       |
|                         |  |                  |             |                  |                   |            | 22            | 7          | 0.3       |
|                         |  |                  |             |                  |                   | 8          | 22            | 7          | 0.3       |
|                         | <u> </u>                                       | <u>s</u>         | )           |                  |                   |            | 24            | 8          | 0.3       |
|                         |  |                  |             |                  |                   | 9          | 24            | 7          | 0.3       |
| -                       | equivalent<br>F <sub>r</sub> + YF <sub>a</sub> | load             |             |                  |                   |            | 26            | 8          | 0.6       |
|                         | $r_r + Ir_a$<br>and Y are                      | as shown         | below.)     |                  |                   | 9.525      | 22.225        | 7.142      | 0.5       |
| Static equ              | uivalent loa                                   | ad               | ,           |                  |                   | 10         | 26            | 8          | 0.3       |
|                         | $6F_r + 0.5$                                   |                  |             |                  |                   |            | 30            | 9          | 0.6       |
|                         | hen $P_{0r}$ is s<br>$f = F_r$                 | smaller that     | $r F_r$ .   |                  |                   | 12         | 28            | 8          | 0.3       |
| 1 01                    |  |                  |             |                  |                   |            | 32            | 10         | 0.6       |
| $f_0 F_a$               |  | Fa               | <i>≤e</i>   | $F_{a}$          | $\frac{1}{2} > e$ | 15         | 32            | 9          | 0.3       |
| $\frac{J_{0r}}{C_{0r}}$ | e  | $\overline{F_r}$ | Y           | $\overline{F_1}$ | Y                 |            | 35            | 11         | 0.6       |
| 0.172                   | 0.19   |                  | 1           |                  | 2.30              | 17         | 35            | 10         | 0.3       |
| 0.345                   | 0.22   |                  |             |                  | 1.99              |            | 40            | 12         | 0.6       |
| 0.689                   | 0.26   |                  |             |                  | 1.71              | 20         | 42            | 12         | 0.6       |
| 1.03<br>1.38            | 0.28   | 1                | 0           | 0.56             | 1.55<br>1.45      |            | 47            | 14         | 1         |
| 2.07                    | 0.34   |                  |             |                  | 1.31              | 25         | 47            | 12         | 0.6       |
| 3.45<br>5.17            | 0.38   |                  |             |                  | 1.15<br>1.04      |            | 52            | 15         | 1         |
| 6.89                    | 0.44   |                  |             |                  | 1.00              | 30         | 55            | 13         | 1         |
| * Oalara                | in the UD a                                    | anina Ma         |             |                  |                   |            | 62            | 16         | 1         |
|                         | in the "Be<br>cation of t                      |                  |             |                  | own below.        | 35         | 62            | 14         | 1         |
|                         |  | le from sto      |             |                  |                   |            | 72            | 17         | 1.1       |
|                         | <br>30 days                                    | after rece       | eiving an o | order            |                   | 40         | 68            | 15         | 1         |
|                         | 45 days  | after rece       | eiving an o | order            |                   |            | 80            | 18         | 1.1       |
|                         | Determi  | ined after       | consultati  | on on eac        | h inquiry         | Note 1) TI | ne basic l    | oad rating | gs are    |
|                         |  |                  |             |                  |                   | Т          | he permis     | ssible rad | ial loa   |
|                         |  |                  |             |                  |                   |            |               |            |           |

| _  |                    |                     |             |                   |        |                         |                   |  |
|----|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| or | IS                 | Pooring No.         | Bearing No. |                   | Factor | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |  |
|    | <i>r</i><br>(min.) | bearing No.         | $C_{ m r}$  | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ | $f_0$  | N                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |  |
|    | 0.2                | SE604ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 0.97        | 0.36              | 12.4   | 30                      | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.2                | SE624ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 1.30        | 0.49              | 12.3   | 40                      | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.2                | SE605ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 1.30        | 0.49              | 12.3   | 40                      | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE625-5ZZSTMG3C4 YS | 1.75        | 0.67              | 12.4   | 55                      | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE606ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 1.95        | 0.74              | 12.2   | 60                      | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE626ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 2.60        | 1.05              | 12.3   | 80                      | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE607ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 2.60        | 1.05              | 12.3   | 80                      | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE627ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 3.30        | 1.35              | 12.4   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE608ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 3.30        | 1.35              | 12.4   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE628ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 3.35        | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE609ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 3.35        | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.6                | SE629ZZSTMG3C4 YS   | 4.55        | 1.95              | 12.4   | 135                     | 970               |  |
| 2  | 0.5                | SEEE3SZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 3.35        | 1.40              | 12.8   | 100                     | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE6000ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 4.55        | 1.95              | 12.3   | 135                     | 1 000             |  |
|    | 0.6                | SE6200ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 5.10        | 2.40              | 13.2   | 155                     | 860               |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE6001ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 5.10        | 2.40              | 13.2   | 155                     | 830               |  |
|    | 0.6                | SE6201ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 6.80        | 3.05              | 12.3   | 205                     | 770               |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE6002ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 5.60        | 2.85              | 13.9   | 170                     | 660               |  |
|    | 0.6                | SE6202ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 7.65        | 3.75              | 13.2   | 230                     | 610               |  |
|    | 0.3                | SE6003ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 6.00        | 3.25              | 14.4   | 180                     | 580               |  |
|    | 0.6                | SE6203ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 9.55        | 4.80              | 13.2   | 285                     | 530               |  |
|    | 0.6                | SE6004ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 9.40        | 5.05              | 13.9   | 280                     | 500               |  |
|    | 1                  | SE6204ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 12.8        | 6.65              | 13.2   | 385                     | 450               |  |
|    | 0.6                | SE6005ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 10.1        | 5.85              | 14.5   | 305                     | 400               |  |
|    | 1                  | SE6205ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 14.0        | 7.85              | 13.9   | 420                     | 360               |  |
|    | 1                  | SE6006ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 13.2        | 8.25              | 14.7   | 395                     | 330               |  |
| _  | 1                  | SE6206ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 19.5        | 11.3              | 13.9   | 585                     | 300               |  |
|    | 1                  | SE6007ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 15.9        | 10.3              | 14.9   | 475                     | 280               |  |
|    | 1.1                | SE6207ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 25.7        | 15.4              | 13.9   | 770                     | 250               |  |
|    | 1                  | SE6008ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 16.7        | 11.5              | 15.2   | 500                     | 250               |  |
|    | 1.1                | SE6208ZZSTMG3C4 YS  | 29.1        | 17.8              | 14.0   | 875                     | 220               |  |

3 Radial Ball Bearings

2

Koyo

ngs are those of normal bearing (used to calculate lubrication life). dial loads can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings.

# High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

This bearing has graphite (carbon) as the lubricant, which is excellent in heat resistance.





## **Applications**

Conveyors inside kilns Bogies in furnaces



**Dimensions Table** 

B

Cage stick out

| Bou   | <b>ndary d</b> i<br>mn |    |
|-------|------------------------|----|
| d     | D                      |    |
| 6     | 17                     | 6  |
|       | 19                     | 6  |
| 7     | 19                     | 6  |
|       | 22                     | 7  |
| 8     | 22                     | 7  |
|       | 24                     | 8  |
| 9     | 24                     | 7  |
|       | 26                     | 8  |
| 9.525 | 22.225                 | 7  |
| 10    | 26                     | 8  |
|       | 30                     | g  |
| 12    | 28                     | 8  |
|       | 32                     | 10 |
| 15    | 32                     | ĝ  |
|       | 35                     | 11 |
| 17    | 35                     | 10 |
|       | 40                     | 12 |
| 20    | 42                     | 12 |
|       | 47                     | 14 |
| 25    | 47                     | 12 |
|       | 52                     | 15 |
| 30    | 55                     | 13 |
|       | 62                     | 16 |
| 35    | 62                     | 14 |
|       | 72                     | 17 |
| 40    | 68                     | 15 |
|       | 80                     | 18 |

Available from stock

| ensions |             | Bearing No.     | Cage<br>stick out | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |
|---------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| В       | r<br>(min.) |                 | mm (max.)         | Ν                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 6       | 0.3         | 3NC606HT4C4 GF  | 2                 | 60                      | 500               |
| 6       | 0.3         | 3NC626HT4C4 GF  | 2                 | 80                      | 500               |
| 6       | 0.3         | 3NC607HT4C4 GF  | 2                 | 80                      | 500               |
| 7       | 0.3         | 3NC627HT4C4 GF  | 2                 | 100                     | 490               |
| 7       | 0.3         | 3NC608HT4C4 GF  | 2                 | 100                     | 500               |
| 8       | 0.3         | 3NC628HT4C4 GF  | 2                 | 100                     | 470               |
| 7       | 0.3         | 3NC609HT4C4 GF  | 2                 | 100                     | 440               |
| 8       | 0.6         | 3NC629HT4C4 GF  | 3                 | 135                     | 390               |
| 7.142   | 0.5         | 3NCEE3SHT4C4 GF | 2                 | 100                     | 410               |
| 8       | 0.3         | 3NC6000HT4C4 GF | 1                 | 135                     | 400               |
| 9       | 0.6         | 3NC6200HT4C4 GF | 2                 | 155                     | 340               |
| 8       | 0.3         | 3NC6001HT4C4 GF | 1                 | 155                     | 330               |
| 0       | 0.6         | 3NC6201HT4C4 GF | 3                 | 205                     | 310               |
| 9       | 0.3         | 3NC6002HT4C4 GF | 1                 | 170                     | 260               |
| 1       | 0.6         | 3NC6202HT4C4 GF | 3                 | 230                     | 240               |
| 0       | 0.3         | 3NC6003HT4C4 GF | 1                 | 180                     | 230               |
| 2       | 0.6         | 3NC6203HT4C4 GF | 3                 | 285                     | 210               |
| 2       | 0.6         | 3NC6004HT4C4 GF | 2                 | 280                     | 200               |
| 4       | 1           | 3NC6204HT4C4 GF | 4                 | 385                     | 180               |
| 2       | 0.6         | 3NC6005HT4C4 GF | 2                 | 305                     | 160               |
| 5       | 1           | 3NC6205HT4C4 GF | 3                 | 420                     | 140               |
| 3       | 1           | 3NC6006HT4C4 GF | 3                 | 395                     | 130               |
| 6       | 1           | 3NC6206HT4C4 GF | 5                 | 585                     | 120               |
| 4       | 1           | 3NC6007HT4C4 GF | 4                 | 475                     | 110               |
| 7       | 1.1         | 3NC6207HT4C4 GF | 7                 | 770                     | 100               |
| 5       | 1           | 3NC6008HT4C4 GF | 3                 | 500                     | 100               |
| 8       | 1.1         | 3NC6208HT4C4 GF | 7                 | 875                     | 90                |
|         |             |                 |                   |                         |                   |

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the

classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.

30 days after receiving an order

45 days after receiving an order

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

2

EXSEV Bearings and Other EXSEV Products

This bearing has all components made of ceramic for use in an ultrahigh temperature environments. No cage is provided. Being an angular contact ball bearing, this bearing is normally used in pairs.





**Applications** 

47

Conveyors inside kilns Fans in furnaces



**Dimensions Table** 

 $\phi D$ 

 $\mathbf{R}$ 

| ntact ang | $\frac{if_0F_a}{C_{0\mathrm{r}}}$ | е    | $\frac{F_{a}}{F_{r}}$ | -≤ <i>e</i> | $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}}$ | > <i>e</i> | $\frac{F}{F}$ | $\frac{a}{r} \leq e$ | $\frac{F}{F}$ | $\frac{\mathbf{a}}{\mathbf{r}} > \boldsymbol{e}$ |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| Cor       |                                   |      | Χ                     | Y           | X                             | Y          | Χ             | Y                    | Χ             | Y  |
| 30°       | -                                 | 0.80 | 1                     | 0           | 0.39                          | 0.76       | 1             | 0.78                 | 0.63          | 1.24   |

\* In the case of back-to-back duplex bearings and face-toface duplex bearings, apply 2 to *i*. As for single row bearings and tandem duplex bearings, apply 1 to i.

| Contact<br>angle | Single<br>tandem r | row or<br>nounting | Back to back or face to face |       |  |  |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------|--|--|
| a C              | $X_0$              | $Y_0$              | $X_0$                        | $Y_0$ |  |  |
| 30°              | 0.5                | 0.33               | 1                            | 0.66  |  |  |

| 4  | 12 |
|----|----|
|    | 13 |
| 5  | 14 |
|    | 16 |
| 6  | 17 |
|    | 19 |
| 7  | 19 |
|    | 22 |
| 8  | 22 |
|    | 24 |
| 9  | 24 |
|    | 26 |
| 10 | 26 |
|    | 30 |
| 12 | 28 |
|    | 32 |
| 15 | 32 |
|    | 35 |
| 17 | 35 |
|    | 40 |
| 20 | 42 |
|    | 47 |
| 25 | 47 |
|    | 52 |
| 30 | 55 |
|    | 62 |
| 35 | 62 |
|    | 72 |
| 40 | 68 |
|    | 80 |
|    |    |

Boundary

D

d

|  | Availa |
|--|--------|
|  | 30 da  |
|  | 45 da  |
|  | Deter  |

| dime<br>nm | ensions     |              | Bearing No. | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |
|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| В          | r<br>(min.) | $r_1$ (min.) | Bearing NO. | N                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 4          | 0.2         | 0.1          | NC704V      | 10                      | 500               |
| 5          | 0.2         | 0.1          | NC724V      | 15                      | 500               |
| 5          | 0.2         | 0.1          | NC705V      | 15                      | 500               |
| 5          | 0.2         | 0.1          | NC725V      | 25                      | 500               |
| 6          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC706V      | 20                      | 500               |
| 6          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC726V      | 35                      | 500               |
| 6          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC707V      | 30                      | 500               |
| 7          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC727V      | 40                      | 490               |
| 7          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC708V      | 40                      | 500               |
| 8          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC728V      | 40                      | 470               |
| 7          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC709V      | 40                      | 440               |
| 8          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC729V      | 50                      | 390               |
| 8          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC7000V     | 55                      | 400               |
| 9          | 0.6         | 0.3          | NC7200V     | 60                      | 340               |
| 8          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC7001V     | 60                      | 330               |
| 10         | 0.6         | 0.3          | NC7201V     | 85                      | 310               |
| 9          | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC7002V     | 70                      | 260               |
| 11         | 0.6         | 0.3          | NC7202V     | 90                      | 240               |
| 10         | 0.3         | 0.15         | NC7003V     | 75                      | 230               |
| 12         | 0.6         | 0.3          | NC7203V     | 115                     | 210               |
| 12         | 0.6         | 0.3          | NC7004V     | 115                     | 200               |
| 14         | 1           | 0.6          | NC7204V     | 160                     | 180               |
| 12         | 1           | 0.6          | NC7005V     | 125                     | 160               |
| 15         | 1           | 0.6          | NC7205V     | 170                     | 140               |
| 13         | 1           | 0.6          | NC7006V     | 160                     | 130               |
| 16         | 1           | 0.6          | NC7206V     | 235                     | 120               |
| 14         | 1           | 0.6          | NC7007V     | 195                     | 110               |
| 17         | 1.1         | 0.6          | NC7207V     | 310                     | 100               |
| 15         | 1           | 0.6          | NC7008V     | 195                     | 100               |
| 18         | 1.1         | 0.6          | NC7208V     | 370                     | 90                |

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the

classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.

lable from stock

ays after receiving an order

ays after receiving an order

ermined after consultation on each inquiry

3 Radial Ball Bearings

2

EXSEV Bearings and Other EXSEV Products

# **311** SK Bearing

This bearing has its components made of stainless steel, and is lubricated with lithium containing KHD grease, which is packed in adequate amounts. This bearing is suitable for use in slightly corrosive environments.

| Applicable Environments   |   |
|---|---|
| Clean Magnetic field<br>Vacuum Electric field<br>High speed High temperature<br>Corrosive | <ul> <li>Temperature: - 30 to 120°C</li> <li>Ambient pressure: Atmospheric pressure</li> <li>Unsuitable for clean environments due to anticorrosive treatment.</li> </ul> |



**Applications** 

Chemical systems Conveyer systems

# **Grease Properties**

| Grease properties                    |                   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                      | KHD grease        |  |  |  |  |
| Thickener                            | Lithium soap      |  |  |  |  |
| Base oil                             | Poly - α - olefin |  |  |  |  |
| Dropping point                       | 203°C             |  |  |  |  |
| Evaporation (99°C $\times$ 22h)      | 0.14wt%           |  |  |  |  |
| Oil separation (100°C $\times$ 24 h) | 0.1wt%            |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature range          | –30 to 120°C      |  |  |  |  |



Dynamic equivalent load

(X and Y are as shown below.)

When  $P_{0r}$  is smaller than  $F_r$ .

 $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$ 

Static equivalent load

 $P_{0r} = F_r$ 

 $P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$ 

| Bou | <b>ndary d</b><br>mr |    | ons                | Bearing No.   | Basic load ratings <sup>1)</sup><br>kN |                   | Factor | Limiting speeds <sup>2)</sup><br>min <sup>-1</sup> |                   |
|-----|----------------------|----|--------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|--------|--|-------------------|
| d   | D                    | В  | <i>r</i><br>(min.) | Bearing No.   | $C_{\rm r}$                            | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ | $f_0$  | Grease Iubrication                                 | Oil<br>Iubricatio |
| 10  | 26                   | 8  | 0.3                | SK6000ZZST YS | 3.85                                   | 1.55              | 12.3   | 31 000   | 36 000            |
|     | 30                   | 9  | 0.6                | SK6200ZZST YS | 4.35                                   | 1.90              | 13.2   | 24 000   | 29 000            |
| 12  | 28                   | 8  | 0.3                | SK6001ZZST YS | 4.35                                   | 1.90              | 13.2   | 27 000   | 32 000            |
|     | 32                   | 10 | 0.6                | SK6201ZZST YS | 5.75                                   | 2.45              | 12.3   | 22 000   | 27 000            |
| 15  | 32                   | 9  | 0.3                | SK6002ZZST YS | 4.75                                   | 2.25              | 13.9   | 23 000   | 27 000            |
|     | 35                   | 11 | 0.6                | SK6202ZZST YS | 6.50                                   | 3.00              | 13.2   | 20 000   | 24 000            |
| 17  | 35                   | 10 | 0.3                | SK6003ZZST YS | 5.10                                   | 2.60              | 14.4   | 21 000   | 25 000            |
|     | 40                   | 12 | 0.6                | SK6203ZZST YS | 8.15                                   | 3.85              | 13.2   | 17 000   | 21 000            |
| 20  | 42                   | 12 | 0.6                | SK6004ZZST YS | 8.00                                   | 4.05              | 13.9   | 17 000   | 21 000            |
|     | 47                   | 14 | 1                  | SK6204ZZST YS | 10.9                                   | 5.35              | 13.2   | 15 000   | 17 000            |
| 25  | 47                   | 12 | 0.6                | SK6005ZZST YS | 8.55                                   | 4.65              | 14.5   | 15 000   | 18 000            |
|     | 52                   | 15 | 1                  | SK6205ZZST YS | 11.9                                   | 6.30              | 13.9   | 13 000   | 15 000            |
| 30  | 55                   | 13 | 1                  | SK6006ZZST YS | 11.2                                   | 6.60              | 14.7   | 13 000   | 15 000            |
|     | 62                   | 16 | 1                  | SK6206ZZST YS | 16.5                                   | 9.05              | 13.9   | 11 000   | 13 000            |
| 35  | 62                   | 14 | 1                  | SK6007ZZST YS | 13.5                                   | 8.25              | 14.9   | 11 000   | 13 000            |
|     | 72                   | 17 | 1.1                | SK6207ZZST YS | 21.8                                   | 12.3              | 13.9   | 9 200  | 11 000            |
| 40  | 68                   | 15 | 1                  | SK6008ZZST YS | 14.2                                   | 9.20              | 15.2   | 10 000   | 12 000            |
|     | 80                   | 18 | 1.1                | SK6208ZZST YS | 24.8                                   | 14.3              | 14.0   | 8 300  | 10 000            |

Available from stock

| $f_0 F_a$               | е                    | $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}}$ | ≤e | $\frac{F_a}{F_r}$ | <u>+</u> >e          | ; |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$       |                      | X                             | Y  | X                 | Y                    |   |
| ).172<br>).345<br>).689 | 0.19<br>0.22<br>0.26 |                               |    |                   | 2.30<br>1.99<br>1.71 |   |
| .03<br>.38<br>2.07      | 0.28<br>0.30<br>0.34 | 1                             | 0  | 0.56              | 1.55<br>1.45<br>1.31 |   |
| 8.45<br>5.17<br>5.89    | 0.38<br>0.42<br>0.44 |                               |    |                   | 1.15<br>1.04<br>1.00 |   |

49

To calculate the dynamic equivalent radial loads, multiply the  $C_{0r}$  value in this table by 1.25. Note 2) Bearings with a contact seal (2RS) are also available.

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the

classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.

30 days after receiving an order

45 days after receiving an order

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

2

# **2**-12 Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

This bearing uses a stainless steel variety that has excellent corrosion resistance. As the lubricant, fluoropolymer is used. It is compatible with underwater use.







Performance

based on the allowable radial load and limiting speed specified in the Dimensions Table.



## **Applications**

Semiconductor manufacturing systems Chemical processing systems

Food processing systems

| Dimensions Table  |   |                               |            |                   |  |  |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| $b_{r} = 2K_{r} + YF_{a}$ (X and Y are as shown below.) Static equivalent load $P_{r} = 0.6F_{r} + 0.5F_{a}$ When $P_{0r}$ is smaller than $F_{r}$ . $P_{0r} = F_{r}$ |   |                               |            |                   |  |  |  |
| $f_0 F_a$   | е   | $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}}$ | ≤ <i>e</i> | $\frac{F_a}{F_r}$ | $\frac{1}{2} > e$  |  |  |
| $C_{0r}$  |   | X                             | Y          | X                 | Y  |  |  |
| 0.172<br>0.345<br>0.689<br>1.03<br>1.38<br>2.07<br>3.45<br>5.17<br>6.89   | 0.19<br>0.22<br>0.26<br>0.28<br>0.30<br>0.34<br>0.38<br>0.42<br>0.44  | 1                             | 0          | 0.56              | 2.30<br>1.99<br>1.71<br>1.55<br>1.45<br>1.31<br>1.15<br>1.04<br>1.00 |  |  |
|   | 6.89       0.44       1.00         * Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.         Available from stock         30 days after receiving an order |                               |            |                   |  |  |  |



~

# Dimension

45 days after receiving an order

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

3 Radial Ball Bearings

2



| 9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6202ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           14         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         130         450           15         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250   |        |     |                   |     |                   |
|--|--------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|
| B         (min.)         N         min <sup>-1</sup> 4         0.2         3NC604ZZMD4 FA         7.5         1 000           5         0.2         3NC604ZZMD4 FA         10         1 000           5         0.2         3NC605ZZMD4 FA         10         1 000           5         0.3         3NC625-5ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC609ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC620ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC6000ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC620ZZMD4 FA         50         860           10         0.6  | nensio |     | Bearing No.       |     | •                 |
| 5         0.2         3NC624ZZMD4 FA         10         1 000           5         0.2         3NC605ZZMD4 FA         10         1 000           5         0.2         3NC605ZZMD4 FA         10         1 000           5         0.3         3NC625-5ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC622ZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         50         860           10   | В      |     |                   | N   | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 5         0.2         3NC605ZZMD4 FA         10         1 000           5         0.3         3NC605ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC609ZZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         50         860           10         0.6         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10  | 4      | 0.2 | 3NC604ZZMD4 FA    | 7.5 | 1 000             |
| 5         0.3         3NC625-5ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC609ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC629ZZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NC600ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC600ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC620ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.3         3NC600ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC620ZZMD4 FA         75         610           11  | 5      | 0.2 | 3NC624ZZMD4 FA    | 10  | 1 000             |
| 6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         15         1 000           6         0.3         3NC606ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC609ZZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC600ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC620ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC600ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC620ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC600ZZMD4 FA         75         610           11  | 5      | 0.2 | 3NC605ZZMD4 FA    | 10  | 1 000             |
| 6         0.3         3NC626ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC627ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC629ZZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NCE28ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.6         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         50         860           8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         50         580           11         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         75         530           12  | 5      | 0.3 | 3NC625-5ZZMD4 FA  | 15  | 1 000             |
| 6         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         20         1 000           7         0.3         3NC607ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC608ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.3         3NC602ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC629ZZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NCE28ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC6002ZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         50         860           8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         40         830           11         0.6         3NC6202ZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         75         530           12         0.6         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12  | 6      | 0.3 | 3NC606ZZMD4 FA    | 15  | 1 000             |
| 7       0.3       3NC627ZZMD4 FA       25       1 000         7       0.3       3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA       25       1 000         8       0.3       3NC628ZZMD4 FA       25       1 000         7       0.3       3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA       25       1 000         7       0.3       3NC609ZZMD4 FA       25       1 000         8       0.6       3NC629ZZMD4 FA       35       970         7.142       0.5       3NCEE3SZZMD4 FA       35       1 000         8       0.3       3NC6002ZMD4 FA       35       1 000         9       0.6       3NC6200ZZMD4 FA       50       860         8       0.3       3NC6001ZZMD4 FA       40       830         10       0.6       3NC6202ZMD4 FA       70       770         9       0.3       3NC6003ZZMD4 FA       45       660         11       0.6       3NC6203ZZMD4 FA       75       610         10       0.3       3NC6003ZZMD4 FA       95       530         12       0.6       3NC6203ZZMD4 FA       95       530         12       0.6       3NC6005ZZMD4 FA       130       450         14       1   | 6      | 0.3 | 3NC626ZZMD4 FA    | 20  | 1 000             |
| 7       0.3       3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA       25       1 000         8       0.3       3NC608ZZMD4 FA       25       1 000         7       0.3       3NC609ZZMD4 FA       25       1 000         8       0.6       3NC629ZZMD4 FA       35       970         7.142       0.5       3NCE3ZZMD4 FA       35       1 000         8       0.6       3NC629ZZMD4 FA       35       1 000         8       0.3       3NC6002ZMD4 FA       35       1 000         8       0.3       3NC600ZZMD4 FA       35       1 000         9       0.6       3NC6200ZZMD4 FA       50       860         8       0.3       3NC6001ZZMD4 FA       40       830         10       0.6       3NC6201ZZMD4 FA       40       830         10       0.6       3NC6202ZMD4 FA       70       770         9       0.3       3NC6003ZZMD4 FA       75       610         10       0.3       3NC6003ZZMD4 FA       75       530         12       0.6       3NC6203ZZMD4 FA       95       530         12       0.6       3NC6005ZZMD4 FA       130       450         14       1   | 6      | 0.3 | 3NC607ZZMD4 FA    | 20  | 1 000             |
| 8         0.3         3NC628ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           7         0.3         3NC609ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC629ZZMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC629ZZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NCEE3SZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC6002ZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         70         770           9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         75         530           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12   | 7      | 0.3 | 3NC627ZZMD4 FA    | 25  | 1 000             |
| 7         0.3         3NC609ZIMD4 FA         25         1 000           8         0.6         3NC629ZIMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NC629ZIMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC600ZIMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC600ZIMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZIMD4 FA         50         860           8         0.3         3NC6001ZIMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZIMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZIMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZIMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6202ZIMD4 FA         70         500           11         0.6         3NC6003ZIMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6003ZIMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6005ZIMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZIMD4 FA         130         300           14   | 7      | 0.3 | 3NC608ZZMD4C3 FA  | 25  | 1 000             |
| 8         0.6         3NC629ZZMD4 FA         35         970           7.142         0.5         3NC629ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           8         0.3         3NC6000ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         50         860           8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         70         770           9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6202ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           14         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         130         300           14         1         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           15   | 8      | 0.3 | 3NC628ZZMD4 FA    | 25  | 1 000             |
| 7.142       0.5       3NCEE3SZZMD4 FA       35       1 000         8       0.3       3NC6000ZZMD4 FA       35       1 000         9       0.6       3NC6200ZZMD4 FA       50       860         8       0.3       3NC6001ZZMD4 FA       40       830         10       0.6       3NC6201ZZMD4 FA       40       830         10       0.6       3NC6201ZZMD4 FA       40       830         10       0.6       3NC6002ZMD4 FA       70       770         9       0.3       3NC6002ZZMD4 FA       45       660         11       0.6       3NC6002ZZMD4 FA       75       610         10       0.3       3NC6003ZZMD4 FA       50       580         12       0.6       3NC6003ZZMD4 FA       95       530         12       0.6       3NC6003ZZMD4 FA       70       500         14       1       3NC6005ZZMD4 FA       130       450         15       1       3NC6005ZZMD4 FA       140       360         13       1       3NC6006ZZMD4C3 FA       95       330         16       1       3NC6007ZZMD4 FA       195       300         14       1       <  | 7      | 0.3 | 3NC609ZZMD4 FA    | 25  | 1 000             |
| 8         0.3         3NC6000ZZMD4 FA         35         1 000           9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         50         860           8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         70         770           9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6007ZMD4 FA         195         300           16 <t< th=""><th>8</th><th>0.6</th><th>3NC629ZZMD4 FA</th><th>35</th><th>970</th></t<>  | 8      | 0.6 | 3NC629ZZMD4 FA    | 35  | 970               |
| 9         0.6         3NC6200ZZMD4 FA         50         860           8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         70         770           9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6202ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         75         400           14         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1   | 7.142  | 0.5 | 3NCEE3SZZMD4 FA   | 35  | 1 000             |
| 8         0.3         3NC6001ZZMD4 FA         40         830           10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         70         770           9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6202ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         195         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15  | 8      | 0.3 | 3NC6000ZZMD4 FA   | 35  | 1 000             |
| 10         0.6         3NC6201ZZMD4 FA         70         770           9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6202ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           14         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15 <t< th=""><th>9</th><th>0.6</th><th>3NC6200ZZMD4 FA</th><th>50</th><th>860</th></t<> | 9      | 0.6 | 3NC6200ZZMD4 FA   | 50  | 860               |
| 9         0.3         3NC6002ZZMD4 FA         45         660           11         0.6         3NC6202ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           14         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         130         450           15         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         330           16         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         110         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250   | 8      | 0.3 | 3NC6001ZZMD4 FA   | 40  | 830               |
| Information         Since202ZZMD4 FA         75         610           10         0.3         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250   | 10     | 0.6 | 3NC6201ZZMD4 FA   | 70  | 770               |
| 10         0.3         3NC6003ZZMD4 FA         50         580           12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           15         1         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4 FA         195         330           16         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         210         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250  | 9      | 0.3 | 3NC6002ZZMD4 FA   | 45  | 660               |
| 12         0.6         3NC6203ZZMD4 FA         95         530           12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           15         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4 FA         195         330           16         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250  | 11     | 0.6 | 3NC6202ZZMD4 FA   | 75  | 610               |
| 12         0.6         3NC6004ZZMD4 FA         70         500           14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           15         1         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4 FA         95         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250  | 10     | 0.3 | 3NC6003ZZMD4 FA   | 50  | 580               |
| 14         1         3NC6204ZZMD4 FA         130         450           12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         75         400           15         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4C3 FA         95         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6207ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250  | 12     | 0.6 | 3NC6203ZZMD4 FA   | 95  | 530               |
| 12         0.6         3NC6005ZZMD4 FA         75         400           15         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4C3 FA         95         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6207ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250   | 12     | 0.6 | 3NC6004ZZMD4 FA   | 70  | 500               |
| 15         1         3NC6205ZZMD4 FA         140         360           13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4C3 FA         95         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6207ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250   | 14     | 1   | 3NC6204ZZMD4 FA   | 130 | 450               |
| 13         1         3NC6006ZZMD4C3 FA         95         330           16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6207ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250  | 12     | 0.6 | 3NC6005ZZMD4 FA   | 75  | 400               |
| 16         1         3NC6206ZZMD4 FA         195         300           14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6207ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250  | 15     |     | 3NC6205ZZMD4 FA   | 140 | 360               |
| 14         1         3NC6007ZZMD4 FA         110         280           17         1.1         3NC6207ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250   | 13     | 1   | 3NC6006ZZMD4C3 FA | 95  | 330               |
| 17         1.1         3NC6207ZZMD4 FA         210         250           15         1         3NC6008ZZMD4 FA         135         250  | 16     |     | 3NC6206ZZMD4 FA   | 195 | 300               |
| 15 1 <b>3NC6008ZZMD4 FA</b> 135 250  | 14     | 1   | 3NC6007ZZMD4 FA   | 110 | 280               |
|  | 17     |     | 3NC6207ZZMD4 FA   | 210 | 250               |
| 18 1.1 <b>3NC6208ZZMD4 FA</b> 230 220  | 15     | 1   | 3NC6008ZZMD4 FA   | 135 | 250               |
|  | 18     | 1.1 | 3NC6208ZZMD4 FA   | 230 | 220               |

and Other EXSEV Products

EXSEV Bearings

# **11** Ceramic Bearing

This bearing has its components made of silicon nitride ceramic and uses fluoropolymer as the lubricant. It is typically used in vacuum and corrosive environments.







# **Applications**

Semiconductor manufacturing systems LCD manufacturing systems Semiconductor inspection systems

Synthetic fiber manufacturing systems Canning systems Ultrasonic motors

- Performance
- This Ceramic Bearing can be used under water; however, when used in a liquid with poor lubrication characteristics, the load exerted on the bearing should be no higher than 10% of the bearing's basic dynamic load rating. Also note that the fatigue life of the bearing is 3% of its rating life under water.
- When this Ceramic Bearing is not used under water, select one based on the permissible radial load and limiting speed specified in the Dimensions Table.





2



| nensions |             |             | Basic load ratings |                   | Fastar |                            |                   |
|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|          |             | Bearing No. | kN                 |                   | Factor | Permissible<br>radial load | Limiting<br>speed |
| В        | r<br>(min.) | j           | $C_{ m r}$         | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ | $f_0$  | N                          | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 4        | 0.2         | NC604 FA    | 0.97               | 0.36              | 12.4   | 7.5                        | 1 000             |
| 5        | 0.2         | NC624 FA    | 1.30               | 0.49              | 12.3   | 10                         | 1 000             |
| 5        | 0.2         | NC605 FA    | 1.30               | 0.49              | 12.3   | 10                         | 1 000             |
| 5        | 0.3         | NC625-5 FA  | 1.75               | 0.67              | 12.4   | 15                         | 1 000             |
| 6        | 0.3         | NC606 FA    | 1.95               | 0.74              | 12.2   | 15                         | 1 000             |
| 6        | 0.3         | NC626 FA    | 2.60               | 1.05              | 12.3   | 20                         | 1 000             |
| 6        | 0.3         | NC607 FA    | 2.60               | 1.05              | 12.3   | 20                         | 1 000             |
| 7        | 0.3         | NC627 FA    | 3.30               | 1.35              | 12.4   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 7        | 0.3         | NC608 FA    | 3.30               | 1.35              | 12.4   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 8        | 0.3         | NC628 FA    | 3.35               | 1.40              | 12.8   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 7        | 0.3         | NC609 FA    | 3.35               | 1.40              | 12.8   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 8        | 0.6         | NC629 FA    | 4.55               | 1.95              | 12.4   | 35                         | 970               |
| 7.142    | 0.5         | NCEE3S FA   | 3.35               | 1.40              | 12.8   | 35                         | 1 000             |
| 8        | 0.3         | NC6000 FA   | 4.55               | 1.95              | 12.3   | 35                         | 1 000             |
| 9        | 0.6         | NC6200 FA   | 5.10               | 2.40              | 13.2   | 50                         | 860               |
| 8        | 0.3         | NC6001 FA   | 5.10               | 2.40              | 13.2   | 40                         | 830               |
| 10       | 0.6         | NC6201 FA   | 6.80               | 3.05              | 12.3   | 70                         | 770               |
| 9        | 0.3         | NC6002 FA   | 5.60               | 2.85              | 13.9   | 45                         | 660               |
| 11       | 0.6         | NC6202 FA   | 7.65               | 3.75              | 13.2   | 75                         | 610               |
| 10       | 0.3         | NC6003 FA   | 6.00               | 3.25              | 14.4   | 50                         | 580               |
| 12       | 0.6         | NC6203 FA   | 9.55               | 4.80              | 13.2   | 95                         | 530               |
| 12       | 0.6         | NC6004 FA   | 9.40               | 5.05              | 13.9   | 70                         | 500               |
| 14       | 1           | NC6204 FA   | 12.8               | 6.65              | 13.2   | 130                        | 450               |
| 12       | 0.6         | NC6005 FA   | 10.1               | 5.85              | 14.5   | 75                         | 400               |
| 15       | 1           | NC6205 FA   | 14.0               | 7.85              | 13.9   | 140                        | 360               |
| 13       | 1           | NC6006 FA   | 13.2               | 8.25              | 14.7   | 95                         | 330               |
| 16       | 1           | NC6206 FA   | 19.5               | 11.3              | 13.9   | 195                        | 300               |
| 14       | 1           | NC6007 FA   | 15.9               | 10.3              | 14.9   | 110                        | 280               |
| 17       | 1.1         | NC6207 FA   | 25.7               | 15.4              | 13.9   | 210                        | 250               |
| 15       | 1           | NC6008 FA   | 16.7               | 11.5              | 15.2   | 135                        | 250               |
| 18       | 1.1         | NC6208 FA   | 29.1               | 17.8              | 14.0   | 230                        | 220               |

and Other EXSEV Products

EXSEV Bearings

This bearing has its components made of corrosion resistant silicon nitride and is lubricated with fluoropolymer. This bearing can be used even in a highly corrosive solution.









# **Applications**

LCD film processing systems

Synthetic fiber manufacturing systems Food container cleaning systems

φD 60 Dynamic equivalent load  $P_{\rm r} = XF_{\rm r} + YF_{\rm a}$ (X and Y are as shown below.) Static equivalent load  $P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$ When  $P_{0r}$  is smaller than  $F_r$ .  $P_{0r} = F_r$  $f_0 F_a$ е  $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ Y0.172 0.19 2.30 0.345 0.689 0.22 0.26 1.99 1.71 1.03 0.28 1.55 1.38 2.07 0.30 0 0.56 1.45 1

3.45

5.17

6.89

0.38

0.38 0.42 0.44

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the

30 days after receiving an order

45 days after receiving an order

Available from stock

classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

1.31

1.15

1.04

1.00

**Dimensions Table** 



| ons         | Bearing No.   | Permissible radial load   | Limiting speed   |
|-------------|---|---|--|
| r<br>(min.) |   | N   | min <sup>-1</sup>  |
| 0.2         | NCT604 FA   | 7.5   | 1 000  |
| 0.2         | NCT624 FA   | 10  | 1 000  |
| 0.2         | NCT605 FA   | 10  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT625-5 FA   | 15  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT606 FA   | 15  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT626 FA   | 20  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT607 FA   | 20  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT627 FA   | 25  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT608 FA   | 25  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT628 FA   | 25  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT609 FA   | 25  | 1 000  |
| 0.6         | NCT629 FA   | 35  | 970  |
| 0.5         | NCTEE3S FA  | 35  | 1 000  |
| 0.3         | NCT6000 FA  | 35  | 1 000  |
| 0.6         | NCT6200 FA  | 50  | 860  |
| 0.3         | NCT6001 FA  | 40  | 830  |
| 0.6         | NCT6201 FA  | 70  | 770  |
| 0.3         | NCT6002 FA  | 45  | 660  |
| 0.6         | NCT6202 FA  | 75  | 610  |
| 0.3         | NCT6003 FA  | 50  | 580  |
| 0.6         | NCT6203 FA  | 95  | 530  |
| 0.6         | NCT6004 FA  | 70  | 500  |
| 1           | NCT6204 FA  | 130   | 450  |
| 0.6         | NCT6005 FA  | 75  | 400  |
| 1           | NCT6205 FA  | 140   | 360  |
| 1           | NCT6006 FA  | 95  | 330  |
| 1           | NCT6206 FA  | 195   | 300  |
| 1           | NCT6007 FA  | 110   | 280  |
| 1.1         | NCT6207 FA  | 210   | 250  |
| 1           | NCT6008 FA  | 135   | 250  |
| 1.1         | NCT6208 FA  | 230   | 220  |
|             | r<br>(min.)<br>0.2<br>0.2<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3<br>0.3 | Pearing No.           r         NCT604 FA           0.2         NCT604 FA           0.2         NCT605 FA           0.2         NCT605 FA           0.3         NCT606 FA           0.3         NCT606 FA           0.3         NCT607 FA           0.4         NCT620 FA           0.5         NCT6001 FA           0.6         NCT6201 FA           0.6         NCT6003 FA           0.6         NCT6003 FA           0.6         NCT6004 FA           0.6         NCT6005 FA           1         NCT6005 FA           1         NCT6005 FA | Permissible<br>radial load           Bearing No.         radial load           radial code         radial load           0.2         NCT604 FA         7.5           0.2         NCT604 FA         7.5           0.2         NCT605 FA         100           0.2         NCT625-5 FA         15           0.3         NCT626 FA         20           0.3         NCT626 FA         20           0.3         NCT626 FA         20           0.3         NCT607 FA         20           0.3         NCT607 FA         20           0.3         NCT628 FA         25           0.3         NCT628 FA         35           0.3         NCT600 FA         35           0.4         NCT620 FA         35           0.5         NCT620 FA         35           0.6         NCT600 FA         35           0.6         NCT600 FA         35           0.6         NCT602 FA         40           0.6         NCT6003 FA         50           0.6         NCT6003 FA         50           0.6         NCT6003 FA         50           0.6         NCT6004 FA         70 |

# 2 3 Radial Ball Bearings

EXSEV Bearings and Other EXSEV Products

# High Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearing

This bearing uses a silicon carbide ceramic material, which is resistant to strong acids and alkalis.







**Applications** 

Aluminum film capacitor production facilities

| Dimensions Table       |
|------------------------|
| $\phi D \qquad \phi d$ |

|   | Dynamic equivalent load<br>$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$<br>(X and Y are as shown below.)<br>Static equivalent load<br>$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$<br>When $P_{0r}$ is smaller than $F_r$ . |                                  |                                 |          |                                 |          |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 1 | $P_{0r} = F_r$<br>$f_0 F_a$ $\frac{F_a}{E_r} \le e$ $\frac{F_a}{E_r}$  |                                  |                                 |          |                                 |          |
|   | $f_0F_a$   | ρ                                | $\frac{T_{a}}{F_{r}}$           | $\leq e$ | $\frac{\Gamma_a}{F_r}$          |          |
|   | $\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$   | е                                | $\frac{\frac{F_{a}}{F_{r}}}{X}$ | $\leq e$ | $\frac{\frac{F_{a}}{F_{r}}}{X}$ | -        |
|   | $ \frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}} $ 0.172 0.345 0.689   | <i>e</i><br>0.19<br>0.22<br>0.26 | 1 r                             |          | - 1                             | <u>.</u> |

3.45 5.17 6.89

0.38 0.42 0.44

| Bou   | <b>ndary dir</b><br>mm |
|-------|------------------------|
| d     | D                      |
| 4     | 12                     |
|       | 13                     |
| 5     | 14                     |
|       | 16                     |
| 6     | 17                     |
|       | 19                     |
| 7     | 19                     |
|       | 22                     |
| 8     | 22                     |
|       | 24                     |
| 9     | 24                     |
|       | 26                     |
| 9.525 | 22.225                 |
| 10    | 26                     |
|       | 30                     |
| 12    | 28                     |
|       | 32                     |
| 15    | 32                     |
|       | 35                     |
| 17    | 35                     |
|       | 40                     |
| 20    | 42                     |
|       | 47                     |
| 25    | 47                     |
|       | 52                     |
| 30    | 55                     |
|       | 62                     |
| 35    | 62                     |
|       | 72                     |
| 40    | 68                     |
|       | 80                     |
|       |                        |

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the

Available from stock 30 days after receiving an order 45 days after receiving an order

| ensio |                    | Bearing No. | Permissible<br>radial load | Limiting speed    |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| В     | <i>r</i><br>(min.) |             | N                          | min <sup>−1</sup> |
| 4     | 0.2                | NCZ604 FA   | 7.5                        | 1 000             |
| 5     | 0.2                | NCZ624 FA   | 10                         | 1 000             |
| 5     | 0.2                | NCZ605 FA   | 10                         | 1 000             |
| 5     | 0.2                | NCZ625 FA   | 15                         | 1 000             |
| 6     | 0.3                | NCZ606 FA   | 15                         | 1 000             |
| 6     | 0.3                | NCZ626 FA   | 20                         | 1 000             |
| 6     | 0.3                | NCZ607 FA   | 20                         | 1 000             |
| 7     | 0.3                | NCZ627 FA   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 7     | 0.3                | NCZ608 FA   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 8     | 0.3                | NCZ628 FA   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 7     | 0.3                | NCZ609 FA   | 25                         | 1 000             |
| 8     | 0.6                | NCZ629 FA   | 35                         | 970               |
| 7.142 | 0.5                | NCZEE3S FA  | 35                         | 1 000             |
| 8     | 0.3                | NCZ6000 FA  | 35                         | 1 000             |
| 9     | 0.6                | NCZ6200 FA  | 50                         | 860               |
| 8     | 0.3                | NCZ6001 FA  | 40                         | 830               |
| 0     | 0.6                | NCZ6201 FA  | 70                         | 770               |
| 9     | 0.3                | NCZ6002 FA  | 45                         | 660               |
| 1     | 0.6                | NCZ6202 FA  | 75                         | 610               |
| 0     | 0.3                | NCZ6003 FA  | 50                         | 580               |
| 2     | 0.6                | NCZ6203 FA  | 95                         | 530               |
| 2     | 1                  | NCZ6004 FA  | 70                         | 500               |
| 4     | 0.6                | NCZ6204 FA  | 130                        | 450               |
| 2     | 1                  | NCZ6005 FA  | 75                         | 400               |
| 5     | 1                  | NCZ6205 FA  | 140                        | 360               |
| 3     | 1                  | NCZ6006 FA  | 95                         | 330               |
| 6     | 1                  | NCZ6206 FA  | 195                        | 300               |
| 4     | 1                  | NCZ6007 FA  | 110                        | 280               |
| 7     | 1.1                | NCZ6207 FA  | 210                        | 250               |
| 5     | 1                  | NCZ6008 FA  | 135                        | 250               |
| 8     | 1.1                | NCZ6208 FA  | 230                        | 220               |

classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

3 Radial Ball Bearings

2

and Other EXSEV Products

EXSEV Bearings

This bearing uses non-magnetic stainless steel. It includes fluoropolymer as the lubricant. This bearing can be used in a vacuum environment.











## **Applications**

Semiconductor manufacturing systems Semiconductor inspection systems Canning systems

Super conductivities related systems Welding machines



0

1

\* Colors in the "Bearing No." column indicate the

30 days after receiving an order

45 days after receiving an order

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.

0.56

Y

2.30

1.99 1.71

1.55

1.45

1.31

1.15

1.04

1.00

 $f_0 F_a$ 

 $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ 

1.03

1.38 2.07

3.45

5.17

6.89

0.28

0.30

0.38

0.38

Available from stock



| nensio | ns<br>r     | Bearing No.    | Permissible radial load | Limiting speed    |
|--------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| В      | ,<br>(min.) |                | N                       | min <sup>-1</sup> |
| 4      | 0.2         | 3NC604YH4 FA   | 7.5                     | 1 000             |
| 5      | 0.2         | 3NC624YH4 FA   | 10                      | 1 000             |
| 5      | 0.2         | 3NC605YH4 FA   | 10                      | 1 000             |
| 5      | 0.3         | 3NC625-5YH4 FA | 15                      | 1 000             |
| 6      | 0.3         | 3NC606YH4 FA   | 15                      | 1 000             |
| 6      | 0.3         | 3NC626YH4 FA   | 20                      | 1 000             |
| 6      | 0.3         | 3NC607YH4 FA   | 20                      | 1 000             |
| 7      | 0.3         | 3NC627YH4 FA   | 25                      | 1 000             |
| 7      | 0.3         | 3NC608YH4 FA   | 25                      | 1 000             |
| 8      | 0.3         | 3NC628YH4 FA   | 25                      | 1 000             |
| 7      | 0.3         | 3NC609YH4 FA   | 25                      | 1 000             |
| 8      | 0.6         | 3NC629YH4 FA   | 35                      | 970               |
| 7.142  | 0.5         | 3NCEE3SYH4 FA  | 35                      | 1 000             |
| 8      | 0.3         | 3NC6000YH4 FA  | 35                      | 1 000             |
| 9      | 0.6         | 3NC6200YH4 FA  | 50                      | 860               |
| 8      | 0.3         | 3NC6001YH4 FA  | 40                      | 830               |
| 10     | 0.6         | 3NC6201YH4 FA  | 70                      | 770               |
| 9      | 0.3         | 3NC6002YH4 FA  | 45                      | 660               |
| 11     | 0.6         | 3NC6202YH4 FA  | 75                      | 610               |
| 10     | 0.3         | 3NC6003YH4 FA  | 50                      | 580               |
| 12     | 0.6         | 3NC6203YH4 FA  | 95                      | 530               |
| 12     | 0.6         | 3NC6004YH4 FA  | 70                      | 500               |
| 14     | 1           | 3NC6204YH4 FA  | 130                     | 450               |
| 12     | 0.6         | 3NC6005YH4 FA  | 75                      | 400               |
| 15     | 1           | 3NC6205YH4 FA  | 140                     | 360               |
| 13     | 1           | 3NC6006YH4 FA  | 95                      | 330               |
| 16     | 1           | 3NC6206YH4 FA  | 195                     | 300               |
| 14     | 1           | 3NC6007YH4 FA  | 110                     | 280               |
| 17     | 1.1         | 3NC6207YH4 FA  | 210                     | 250               |
| 15     | 1           | 3NC6008YH4 FA  | 135                     | 250               |
| 18     | 1.1         | 3NC6208YH4 FA  | 230                     | 220               |
|        |             |                |                         |                   |

EXSEV Bearings and Other EXSEV Products

# **B** Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

This bearing is a standard hybrid ceramic bearing. Lubricated with grease or oil, it can be used as an insulating bearing or high speed bearing.

| Applicable Environments<br>Clean Magnetic field<br>Vacuum Electric field<br>High speed High temperature<br>Corrosive | <ul> <li>Temperature: – 30 to 120°C</li> <li>Ambient pressure: Atmospheric pressure</li> </ul> |
|--|--|
| CONDSIVE   |  |



**Applications** 

High speed stranding machine guide rollers





Performance

Koyo

| 6          |                 |            | <b>I ratings</b> <sup>1)</sup><br>N | Factor | <b>Limiting</b><br>mir |                    |
|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------------------|
| r<br>min.) | Bearing No.     | $C_{ m r}$ | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$                   | $f_0$  | Grease<br>Iubrication  | Oil<br>Iubrication |
| 0.2        | 3NC604ZZC3 FG   | 0.97       | 0.30                                | 12.4   | 63 000                 | 75 000             |
| 0.2        | 3NC624ZZC3 FG   | 1.30       | 0.40                                | 12.3   | 52 000                 | 64 000             |
| 0.2        | 3NC605ZZC3 FG   | 1.30       | 0.40                                | 12.3   | 60 000                 | 72 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC625-5ZZC3 FG | 1.75       | 0.55                                | 12.4   | 48 000                 | 58 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC606ZZC3 FG   | 1.95       | 0.60                                | 12.2   | 51 000                 | 61 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC626ZZC3 FG   | 2.60       | 0.90                                | 12.3   | 42 000                 | 51 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC607ZZC3 FG   | 2.60       | 0.90                                | 12.3   | 48 000                 | 56 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC627ZZC3 FG   | 3.30       | 1.15                                | 12.4   | 37 000                 | 44 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC608ZZC3 FG   | 3.30       | 1.15                                | 12.4   | 40 000                 | 49 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC628ZZC3 FG   | 3.35       | 1.20                                | 12.8   | 33 000                 | 42 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC609ZZC3 FG   | 3.35       | 1.20                                | 12.8   | 39 000                 | 48 000             |
| 0.6        | 3NC629ZZC3 FG   | 4.55       | 1.65                                | 12.4   | 32 000                 | 39 000             |
| 0.5        | 3NCEE3SZZC3 FG  | 3.35       | 1.20                                | 12.8   | 39 000                 | 48 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC6000ZZC3 FG  | 4.55       | 1.65                                | 12.3   | 37 000                 | 43 000             |
| 0.6        | 3NC6200ZZC3 FG  | 5.10       | 2.05                                | 13.2   | 28 000                 | 34 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC6001ZZC3 FG  | 5.10       | 2.05                                | 13.2   | 32 000                 | 38 000             |
| 0.6        | 3NC6201ZZC3 FG  | 6.80       | 2.60                                | 12.3   | 26 000                 | 32 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC6002ZZC3 FG  | 5.60       | 2.40                                | 13.9   | 27 000                 | 32 000             |
| 0.6        | 3NC6202ZZC3 FG  | 7.65       | 3.15                                | 13.2   | 24 000                 | 28 000             |
| 0.3        | 3NC6003ZZC3 FG  | 6.00       | 2.75                                | 14.4   | 25 000                 | 30 000             |
| 0.6        | 3NC6203ZZC3 FG  | 9.55       | 4.10                                | 13.2   | 20 000                 | 25 000             |
| 0.6        | 3NC6004ZZC3 FG  | 9.40       | 4.30                                | 13.9   | 20 000                 | 25 000             |
| 1          | 3NC6204ZZC3 FG  | 12.8       | 5.65                                | 13.2   | 18 000                 | 20 000             |
| 0.6        | 3NC6005ZZC3 FG  | 10.1       | 4.95                                | 14.5   | 18 000                 | 21 000             |
| 1          | 3NC6205ZZC3 FG  | 14.0       | 6.70                                | 13.9   | 15 000                 | 18 000             |
| 1          | 3NC6006ZZC3 FG  | 13.2       | 7.00                                | 14.7   | 15 000                 | 18 000             |
| 1          | 3NC6206ZZC3 FG  | 19.5       | 9.60                                | 13.9   | 13 000                 | 15 000             |
| 1          | 3NC6007ZZC3 FG  | 15.9       | 8.75                                | 14.9   | 13 000                 | 15 000             |
| 1.1        | 3NC6207ZZC3 FG  | 25.7       | 13.1                                | 13.9   | 11 000                 | 13 000             |
| 1          | 3NC6008ZZC3 FG  | 16.7       | 9.80                                | 15.2   | 12 000                 | 14 000             |
| 1.1        | 3NC6208ZZC3 FG  | 29.1       | 15.2                                | 14.0   | 9 900                  | 12 000             |

To calculate its dynamic equivalent radial load, multiply the  $C_{0r}$  values in this table by 1.176.
## **4** K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing

This bearing is based on the K series super thin section ball bearing, which is widely used in industrial robots. Provided with some adaptations, this bearing is compatible with clean or vacuum environments. It uses fluorinated KDL grease as the standard lubricant.

2





Types and Dimension Series

**Dimensions Table** 

Angular contact type

(X and Y are as shown below.)

When  $P_{0r}$  is smaller than  $F_r$ 

 $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}} \leq e$ 

Single row or tandem mounting Back to back or face to fac

X Y X Y X Y X Y 0.80 1 0 0.39 0.76 1 0.78 0.63 1.24

 $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$ 

 $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}}$ 

 $\frac{F_{\rm a}}{F_{\rm r}} > e$ 

Dynamic equivalent load  $P_r = XF_r + YF_a$ 

Static equivalent load

 $P_{0r} = F_r$ 

 $f_0 F_z$ 

30°

e  $C_{0r}$ 

 $P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$ 

balls and ceramic balls alternately, is available in series. Products not listed in the Dimensions Table are

available to order. Please consult JTEKT.



## Applications

■ Wafer transfer robots ■ Semiconductor manufacturing systems ■ LCD manufacturing systems

| B    | <b>oundary di</b><br>mm |       | ns                 | Bearing No.    | Basic load ratings <sup>1)</sup><br>kN |                   |  |  |
|------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| d    | D                       | В     | <i>r</i><br>(min.) | bearing No.    | $C_{\rm r}$                            | $C_{0\mathrm{r}}$ |  |  |
| 25.4 | 34.925                  | 4.762 | 0.4                | 3NCKTA010VST-1 | 2.05                                   | 1.20              |  |  |
| 38.1 | 47.625                  | 4.762 | 0.4                | 3NCKTA015VST-1 | 2.35                                   | 1.65              |  |  |
| 50.8 | 63.5                    | 6.35  | 0.6                | 3NCKAA020VST-1 | 3.90                                   | 2.95              |  |  |
|      | 66.675                  | 7.938 | 1                  | 3NCKBA020VST-1 | 5.40                                   | 3.80              |  |  |
| 63.5 | 76.2                    | 6.35  | 0.6                | 3NCKAA025VST-1 | 4.20                                   | 3.55              |  |  |
|      | 79.375                  | 7.938 | 1                  | 3NCKBA025VST-1 | 5.85                                   | 4.60              |  |  |
| 76.2 | 88.9                    | 6.35  | 0.6                | 3NCKAA030VST-1 | 4.50                                   | 4.20              |  |  |
|      | 92.075                  | 7.938 | 1                  | 3NCKBA030VST-1 | 6.25                                   | 5.45              |  |  |
| 88.9 | 101.6                   | 6.35  | 0.6                | 3NCKAA035VST-1 | 4.80                                   | 4.90              |  |  |
|      | 104.775                 | 7.938 | 1                  | 3NCKBA035VST-1 | 6.60                                   | 6.25              |  |  |



ä

Т

Α

в

| Contact<br>angle | Single<br>tandem r | row or<br>mounting | Back to<br>face t |       |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|
| a S              | $X_0$              | $Y_0$              | $X_0$             | $Y_0$ |
| 30°              | 0.5                | 0.33               | 1                 | 0.66  |

2

Koyo

|  | B                       |                             |                             |                 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
|  | C<br>(Deep groove type) | A<br>(Angular contact type) | X<br>(4 point contact type) |                 |
| Cross<br>sectional<br>dimension<br>B = E<br>mm |                         |                             |                             | Bore dia.<br>mm |
| 4.762  | KTC                     | KTA                         | КТХ                         | 25.4,<br>38.1   |
| 6.35   | KAC                     | KAA                         | KAX                         | 50.8<br>to      |
| 7.938  | KBC                     | KBA                         | KBX                         | 88.9            |

classification of the periods for delivery as shown below.

Determined after consultation on each inquiry

## **5** Linear Motion Bearings

## **1** Linear Motion Ball Bearings for Use in Extreme Special Environments

The linear motion ball bearings are a high precision product that moves linearly in axial directions while having rolling contact with the shaft. Having balls, retainer and shields housed in an external cylinder, this compact bearing moves linearly without limit to the stroke distance.





Bearing Types

|          |                   | DL Linear Motion<br>Ball Bearing | Clean Pro Linear<br>Motion Ball Bearing                        | MG Linear Motion<br>Ball Bearing | MO Linear Motion<br>Ball Bearing                       | Hybrid Ceramic Linear<br>Motion Ball Bearing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|          | External cylinder | Martensitic<br>stainless steel   |  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Material | Balls             |                                  | Martensitic stainless steel                                    |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mate     | Retainer          |                                  | Austenitic st  | ainless steel                    |  | Austenitic<br>stainless steel                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Shields           |                                  | Precipitation harde  | ned stainless steel              |  | Precipitation hardened stainless steel       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Lubricant         | KDL grease                       | Clean pro coating over the<br>entire surface of all components | Silver ion plated balls          | Molybdenum disulfide coated<br>on the retainer surface | (Remark)                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Remark) Hybrid Ceramic Linear Motion Ball Bearings with grease lubrication or with Clean Pro coating are also available. Consult JTEKT regarding the applications of these bearings.

## **Applicable Environments**

|                          | DL Linear Motion<br>Ball Bearing | Clean Pro Linear<br>Motion Ball Bearing | MG Linear Motion<br>Ball Bearing      | MO Linear Motion<br>Ball Bearing | Hybrid Ceramic Linear<br>Motion Ball Bearing |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Cleanliness              | Class 100                        | Class 10                                | -                                     | _                                | -  |
| <b>Temperature</b><br>°C | - 30 to 200                      | - 100 to 200                            | - 200 to 300                          | - 100 to 300                     | - 30 to 300                                  |
| Ambient pressure<br>Pa   | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup>       | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 10 <sup>-3</sup> to 10 <sup>-10</sup> | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup>       | Normal pressure                              |





Note 1) This catalogue does not contain the dimensions tables of mm-series linear motion ball bearings (for Europe). Contact JTEKT for the dimensions.

2) The clearance adjustment type (AJ) and open type (OP) are not compatible with tandem type and flanged type.

## **Bearing Mounting**

1) Linear motion ball bearings are constructed not to allow rotary motion but allow linear motion only.

These bearings should carry loads evenly throughout their entire stroke; therefore, when the bearing is subjected to bending loads, mount two bearings at a distance on a shaft, or use a tandem type linear motion ball bearing.

- 2) When installing a linear motion bearing in a housing, press one end face of the external cylinder into the housing, taking care not to push or hit the shield, or insert the bearing softly using a jig as shown in the figure at right. When inserting a shaft, check the shaft for burrs or indentations in advance and insert it slowly so as not to deform the shaft. Chamfer the shaft end faces.
- 3) To support linear motion bearings built in a single housing on a set of two or more shafts, adjust the parallelism of the shafts while checking the smooth motion of the bearings. Imperfectly paralleled shafts may disturb smooth motion of the bearings or shorten their service life.

2

2

Koyo

: PR12

| Test conditions |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Tested bearing  | $\phi$ 10 × $\phi$ 19 × 29mm<br>(bore dia. × outside dia. × width) |
| Ambience        | Atmospheric air, class 10  |
| Temperature     | Room temp.   |
| Load            | 50N  |
| Speed           | 30mm/s   |

# ST5 MSA7

| code            | Molybdenum disulfide             | : MSA7      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| oode            | Silver                           | : MG3       |
| Stainless steel | SUS440C External cylinder        | r : ST1     |
| code            | components External cylinder and | balls : ST5 |
| Type code       | Other stand                      | NUMBER      |
| i ype coue      | Standard                         | : No code   |
|                 | Tandem type                      | : W         |
|                 | Clearance adjustment type        | : AJ        |
|                 | Open type                        | : OP        |
|                 |                                  |             |

Clean pro



## **Dimensions Table**

## SDM Series



| Shaft                    | Sta                     | andar                     | ď                | Clea<br>adjustmer       | rance<br>nt typ           |                  | Open ty  | /pe (0                    | OP)              |            |                 |    | I               | Bour | ndary           | dime | nsions          | , mm | 1     |     |       |                   | Basic         | load                           |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-------|-----|-------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| dia.<br>$d_{ m r}$<br>mm | Basic<br>bearing<br>No. | No.<br>of<br>ball<br>rows | <b>Mass</b><br>g | Basic<br>bearing<br>No. | No.<br>of<br>ball<br>rows | <b>Mass</b><br>g | bearing  | No.<br>of<br>ball<br>rows | <b>Mass</b><br>g | $d_{ m r}$ | Tolerance<br>µm | D  | Tolerance<br>µm | L    | Tolerance<br>µm | В    | Tolerance<br>µm | W    | $D_1$ | h   | $h_1$ | $\theta$ (degree) | rat<br>C<br>N | ing<br>  C <sub>0</sub><br>  N |
| 3                        | SDM 3                   |                           | 1.4              |                         |                           |                  |          |                           |                  | 3          |                 | 7  |                 | 10   | _               |      |                 |      |       |     |       |                   | 69            | 105                            |
| 4                        | SDM 4                   |                           | 2                | 1                       |                           |                  |          |                           |                  | 4          | 0               | 8  | 0<br>_9         | 12   | 0               |      |                 |      |       |     |       |                   | 88            | 127                            |
| 5                        | SDM 5                   |                           | 4                |                         |                           |                  |          |                           |                  | 5          |                 | 10 | 0               | 15   | 120             | 10.2 |                 | 1.1  | 9.6   |     |       |                   | 167           | 206                            |
| 6                        | SDM 6                   |                           | 8.5              |                         |                           |                  |          |                           |                  | 6          |                 | 12 | 0               | 19   |                 | 13.5 |                 | 1.1  | 11.5  |     |       |                   | 206           | 265                            |
| 8                        | SDM 8S                  | 4                         | 11               |                         |                           |                  |          |                           |                  | 8          |                 | 15 | -11             | 17   |                 | 11.5 |                 | 1.1  | 14.3  |     |       |                   | 176           | 216                            |
| 8                        | SDM 8                   | -                         | 17               |                         |                           |                  |          |                           |                  | 8          |                 | 15 |                 | 24   |                 | 17.5 | 0               | 1.1  | 14.3  |     |       |                   | 274           | 392                            |
| 10                       | SDM10                   |                           | 36               |                         |                           |                  |          |                           |                  | 10         | 0               | 19 |                 | 29   | 0               | 22   | -200            | 1.3  | 18    |     |       |                   | 372           | 549                            |
| 12                       | SDM12                   |                           | 42               | SDM12 AJ                |                           | 41               | SDM12 OP |                           | 32               | 12         |                 | 21 | 0               | 30   | -200            | 23   | 200             | 1.3  | 20    | 1.5 | 8     | 80                | 510           | 784                            |
| 13                       | SDM13                   |                           | 49               | SDM13 AJ                | 4                         | 48               | SDM13 OP | 3                         | 37               | 13         |                 | 23 | -13             | 32   |                 | 23   |                 | 1.3  | 22    | 1.5 | 9     | 80                | 510           | 784                            |
| 16                       | SDM16                   |                           | 76               | SDM16 AJ                |                           | 75               | SDM16 OP |                           | 58               | 16         |                 | 28 |                 | 37   |                 | 26.5 |                 | 1.6  | 27    | 1.5 | 11    | 80                | 774           | 1 180                          |
| 20                       | SDM20                   | 5                         | 100              | SDM20 AJ                | 5                         | 98               | SDM20 OP | 4                         | 79               | 20         |                 | 32 | 0               | 42   |                 | 30.5 |                 | 1.6  | 30.5  | 1.5 | 11    | 60                | 882           | 1 370                          |
| 25                       | SDM25                   |                           | 240              | SDM25 AJ                |                           | 237              | SDM25 OP |                           | 203              | 25         | 0               | 40 | 0<br>-16        | 59   |                 | 41   |                 | 1.85 | 38    | 2   | 12    | 50                | 980           | 1 570                          |
| 30                       | SDM30                   |                           | 270              | SDM30 AJ                |                           | 262              | SDM30 OP |                           | 228              | 30         |                 | 45 |                 | 64   |                 | 44.5 |                 | 1.85 | 43    | 2.5 | 15    | 50                | 1 570         | 2 740                          |
| 35                       | SDM35                   |                           | 425              | SDM35 AJ                |                           | 420              | SDM35 OP |                           | 355              | 35         |                 | 52 | 0               | 70   |                 | 49.5 |                 | 2.1  | 49    | 2.5 | 17    | 50                | 1 670         | 3 140                          |
| 40                       | SDM40                   | 6                         | 654              | SDM40 AJ                | 6                         | 640              | SDM40 OP | 5                         | 546              | 40         | 0               | 60 | 0<br>-19        | 80   | 0               | 60.5 | 0<br>300        | 2.1  | 57    | 3   | 20    | 50                | 2 160         | 4 020                          |
| 50                       | SDM50                   |                           | 1 700            | SDM50 AJ                |                           | 1 680            | SDM50 OP |                           | 1 420            | 50         |                 | 80 | 10              | 100  |                 | 74   |                 | 2.6  | 76.5  | 3   | 25    | 50                | 3 820         | 7 940                          |
| 60                       | SDM60                   |                           | 2 000            | SDM60 AJ                |                           | 1 980            | SDM60 OP |                           | 1 650            | 60         | 0<br>-15        | 90 | 0<br>-22        | 110  |                 | 85   |                 | 3.15 | 86.5  | 3   | 30    | 50                | 4 700         | 10 000                         |

## SDM..W series (Tandem type)



| Shaft                        |                      |                  |            |                        |    | Bour                   | ndary dir | nensions               | , mm |                        |      |       | Basia los | ad rating           |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|------------------------|----|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------|------------------------|------|-------|-----------|---------------------|
| dia.<br>d <sub>r</sub><br>mm | Basic bearing<br>No. | <b>Mass</b><br>g | $d_{ m r}$ | <b>Tolerance</b><br>μm | D  | <b>Tolerance</b><br>μm | L         | <b>Tolerance</b><br>μm | В    | <b>Tolerance</b><br>μm | W    | $D_1$ | C<br>N    | C <sub>0</sub><br>N |
| 5                            | SDM 5W               | 11               | 5          |                        | 10 | 0<br>-11               | 28        |                        | 20.4 |                        | 1.1  | 9.6   | 265       | 412                 |
| 6                            | SDM 6W               | 16               | 6          |                        | 12 | 0                      | 35        |                        | 27   | 1                      | 1.1  | 11.5  | 323       | 530                 |
| 8                            | SDM 8W               | 31               | 8          | 0                      | 15 | -13                    | 45        |                        | 35   |                        | 1.1  | 14.3  | 431       | 784                 |
| 10                           | SDM10W               | 62               | 10         | -10                    | 19 |                        | 55        | 0<br>300               | 44   | 0<br>_300              | 1.3  | 18    | 588       | 1 100               |
| 12                           | SDM12W               | 80               | 12         | 1                      | 21 | 0                      | 57        | 000                    | 46   |                        | 1.3  | 20    | 813       | 1 570               |
| 13                           | SDM13W               | 90               | 13         |                        | 23 | -16                    | 61        |                        | 46   | 1                      | 1.3  | 22    | 813       | 1 570               |
| 16                           | SDM16W               | 145              | 16         |                        | 28 | 1                      | 70        |                        | 53   | 1                      | 1.6  | 27    | 1 230     | 2 350               |
| 20                           | SDM20W               | 180              | 20         |                        | 32 |                        | 80        |                        | 61   | 1                      | 1.6  | 30.5  | 1 400     | 2 740               |
| 25                           | SDM25W               | 440              | 25         | 0<br>-12               | 40 | 0<br>19                | 112       |                        | 82   |                        | 1.85 | 38    | 1 560     | 3 140               |
| 30                           | SDM30W               | 480              | 30         |                        | 45 |                        | 123       |                        | 89   | 1                      | 1.85 | 43    | 2 490     | 5 490               |
| 35                           | SDM35W               | 795              | 35         |                        | 52 |                        | 135       |                        | 99   |                        | 2.1  | 49    | 2 650     | 6 270               |
| 40                           | SDM40W               | 1 170            | 40         | 0<br>-15               | 60 | 0<br>-22               | 151       | 0<br>400               | 121  | 0<br>-400              | 2.1  | 57    | 3 430     | 8 040               |
| 50                           | SDM50W               | 3 100            | 50         |                        | 80 |                        | 192       |                        | 148  |                        | 2.6  | 76.5  | 6 080     | 15 900              |
| 60                           | SDM60W               | 3 500            | 60         | 0<br>20                | 90 | 0<br>-25               | 209       |                        | 170  |                        | 3.15 | 86.5  | 7 550     | 20 000              |

Коуо



# SDMF series (with round flange) SDMK series (with square flange)





# SDMF..W series (tandem type, with round flange) SDMK..W series (tandem type, with square flange)



| Shaft                    |                      |                  |            | Boundary dimensions, mm |    |                 |     |                 |            |     |    |            |     |     | . Basic load rating |                                |                             |        |                     |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|------------|-----|----|------------|-----|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| dia.<br>$d_{ m r}$<br>mm | Basic<br>bearing No. | <b>Mass</b><br>g | $d_{ m r}$ | Tolerance<br>µm         | D  | Tolerance<br>µm | L   | Tolerance<br>µm | $D_{ m f}$ | K   | t  | $D_{ m p}$ | X   | Y   | Ζ                   | <b>tricity</b><br>(max.)<br>µm | <b>ness</b><br>(max.)<br>μm | C<br>N | C <sub>0</sub><br>N |
| 6                        | SDMF 6<br>SDMK 6     | 24<br>18         | 6          |                         | 12 | 0               | 19  |                 | 28         | 22  | 5  | 20         | 3.5 | 6   | 3.1                 |                                |                             | 206    | 265                 |
| 8                        | SDMF 8S<br>SDMK 8S   | 32<br>24         | 8          |                         | 15 | -13             | 17  |                 | 32         | 25  | 5  | 24         | 3.5 | 6   | 3.1                 |                                |                             | 176    | 216                 |
| 8                        | SDMF 8<br>SDMK 8     | 37<br>29         | 8          | 0                       | 15 |                 | 24  |                 | 32         | 25  | 5  | 24         | 3.5 | 6   | 3.1                 | 12                             | 12                          | 274    | 392                 |
| 10                       | SDMF10<br>SDMK10     | 72<br>52         | 10         | -9                      | 19 | 0               | 29  |                 | 40         | 30  | 6  | 29         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1                 | 12                             | 12                          | 372    | 549                 |
| 12                       | SDMF12<br>SDMK12     | 76<br>57         | 12         |                         | 21 | -16             | 30  |                 | 42         | 32  | 6  | 32         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1                 |                                |                             | 510    | 784                 |
| 13                       | SDMF13<br>SDMK13     | 88<br>72         | 13         |                         | 23 |                 | 32  |                 | 43         | 34  | 6  | 33         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1                 |                                |                             | 510    | 784                 |
| 16                       | SDMF16<br>SDMK16     | 120<br>104       | 16         |                         | 28 |                 | 37  | ± 300           | 48         | 37  | 6  | 38         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1                 |                                |                             | 774    | 1 180               |
| 20                       | SDMF20<br>SDMK20     | 180<br>145       | 20         | 0<br>-10                | 32 | 0<br>-19        | 42  | ± 300           | 54         | 42  | 8  | 43         | 5.5 | 9   | 5.1                 | 15                             | 15                          | 882    | 1 370               |
| 25                       | SDMF25<br>SDMK25     | 340<br>300       | 25         |                         | 40 |                 | 59  |                 | 62         | 50  | 8  | 51         | 5.5 | 9   | 5.1                 |                                |                             | 980    | 1 570               |
| 30                       | SDMF30<br>SDMK30     | 470<br>375       | 30         |                         | 45 |                 | 64  |                 | 74         | 58  | 10 | 60         | 6.6 | 11  | 6.1                 |                                |                             | 1 570  | 2 740               |
| 35                       | SDMF35<br>SDMK35     | 650<br>560       | 35         | 0                       | 52 | 0               | 70  |                 | 82         | 64  | 10 | 67         | 6.6 | 11  | 6.1                 | 20                             | 20                          | 1 670  | 3 140               |
| 40                       | SDMF40<br>SDMK40     | 1 060<br>880     | 40         | -12                     | 60 | -22             | 80  |                 | 96         | 75  | 13 | 78         | 9   | 14  | 8.1                 | 20                             | 20                          | 2 160  | 4 020               |
| 50                       | SDMF50<br>SDMK50     | 2 200<br>2 000   | 50         |                         | 80 |                 | 100 |                 | 116        | 92  | 13 | 98         | 9   | 14  | 8.1                 |                                |                             | 3 820  | 7 940               |
| 60                       | SDMF60<br>SDMK60     | 3 000<br>2 560   | 60         | 0<br>-15                | 90 | 0<br>-25        | 110 |                 | 134        | 106 | 18 | 112        | 11  | 17  | 11.1                | 25                             | 25                          | 4 700  | 10 000              |

| Shaft                        |                      |                  |            |                 |    |                 | Bo  | undary          | dimen      | sions, | nm |            |     |     |      | Eccen-                         | Square -             | Basic lo | ad rating           |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|------------|--------|----|------------|-----|-----|------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------|
| dia.<br>d <sub>r</sub><br>mm | Basic<br>bearing No. | <b>Mass</b><br>g | $d_{ m r}$ | Tolerance<br>µm | D  | Tolerance<br>µm | L   | Tolerance<br>µm | $D_{ m f}$ | K      | t  | $D_{ m p}$ | X   | Y   | Ζ    | <b>tricity</b><br>(max.)<br>µm | ness<br>(max.)<br>μm | C<br>N   | C <sub>0</sub><br>N |
| 6                            | SDMF 6W<br>SDMK 6W   | 31<br>25         | 6          |                 | 12 | 0               | 35  |                 | 28         | 22     | 5  | 20         | 3.5 | 6   | 3.1  |                                |                      | 323      | 530                 |
| 8                            | SDMF 8W<br>SDMK 8W   | 51<br>43         | 8          |                 | 15 | -13             | 45  |                 | 32         | 25     | 5  | 24         | 3.5 | 6   | 3.1  |                                |                      | 431      | 784                 |
| 10                           | SDMF10W<br>SDMK10W   | 98<br>78         | 10         | 0               | 19 |                 | 55  |                 | 40         | 30     | 6  | 29         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1  | 15                             | 15                   | 588      | 1 100               |
| 12                           | SDMF12W<br>SDMK12W   | 110<br>90        | 12         | -10             | 21 | 0               | 57  |                 | 42         | 32     | 6  | 32         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1  |                                | 15                   | 813      | 1 570               |
| 13                           | SDMF13W<br>SDMK13W   | 130<br>108       | 13         |                 | 23 | -16             | 61  |                 | 43         | 34     | 6  | 33         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1  |                                |                      | 813      | 1 570               |
| 16                           | SDMF16W<br>SDMK16W   | 190<br>165       | 16         |                 | 28 |                 | 70  |                 | 48         | 37     | 6  | 38         | 4.5 | 7.5 | 4.1  |                                |                      | 1 230    | 2 350               |
| 20                           | SDMF20W<br>SDMK20W   | 260<br>225       | 20         |                 | 32 |                 | 80  | ± 300           | 54         | 42     | 8  | 43         | 5.5 | 9   | 5.1  |                                |                      | 1 400    | 2 740               |
| 25                           | SDMF25W<br>SDMK25W   | 540<br>500       | 25         | 0<br>-12        | 40 | 0<br>-19        | 112 |                 | 62         | 50     | 8  | 51         | 5.5 | 9   | 5.1  | 20                             | 20                   | 1 560    | 3 140               |
| 30                           | SDMF30W<br>SDMK30W   | 680<br>590       | 30         |                 | 45 |                 | 123 |                 | 74         | 58     | 10 | 60         | 6.6 | 11  | 6.1  |                                |                      | 2 490    | 5 490               |
| 35                           | SDMF35W<br>SDMK35W   | 1 020<br>930     | 35         |                 | 52 |                 | 135 |                 | 82         | 64     | 10 | 67         | 6.6 | 11  | 6.1  |                                |                      | 2 650    | 6 270               |
| 40                           | SDMF40W<br>SDMK40W   | 1 570<br>1 380   | 40         | 0<br>-15        | 60 | 0<br>-22        | 151 |                 | 96         | 75     | 13 | 78         | 9   | 14  | 8.1  | 25                             | 25                   | 3 430    | 8 040               |
| 50                           | SDMF50W<br>SDMK50W   | 3 600<br>3 400   | 50         |                 | 80 |                 | 192 |                 | 116        | 92     | 13 | 98         | 9   | 14  | 8.1  |                                |                      | 6 080    | 15 900              |
| 60                           | SDMF60W<br>SDMK60W   | 4 500<br>4 060   | 60         | 0<br>-20        | 90 | 0<br>-25        | 209 |                 | 134        | 106    | 18 | 112        | 11  | 17  | 11.1 | 30                             | 30                   | 7 550    | 20 000              |

2

Коуо



## With square flange . SDMK..W



## **1** Linear Way Bearing Units for Use in Extreme Special Environments

The Linear Way Bearing Units have a slide unit in which balls circulate, allowing the slide unit to move linearly on the track rail without limit. High precision linear motion can be obtained easily by fixing the slide unit and track rail with bolts.







## **Bearing Numbering System**



## **Bearing Types**

|          |            | DL Linear Way Bearing Unit | Clean Pro Linear Way<br>Bearing Unit                           | Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way<br>Bearing Unit |
|----------|------------|----------------------------|--|---|
|          | Housing    |                            |  | Martensitic stainless steel               |
| Material | Track rail | Martensitic s              | tainless steel   |   |
| Mate     | Balls      |                            |  | Silicon nitride                           |
|          | Shields    | Austenitic st              | ainless steel  | Austenitic stainless steel                |
|          | Lubricant  | KDL grease                 | Clean pro coating over the entire<br>surface of all components | (Remark)                                  |

Remark) Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way Bearing Unit with grease lubrication or with Clean Pro coating are also available. Consult JTEKT regarding the use of these bearings.

## **Applicable Environments**

|                         | DL Linear Way Bearing Unit | Clean Pro Linear Way<br>Bearing Unit | Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way<br>Bearing Unit |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Cleanliness             | Class 100                  | Class 10                             | _   |
| <b>Temperature</b><br>℃ | - 30 to 200                | - 100 to 200                         | - 30 to 200                               |
| Ambient pressure<br>Pa  | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup> | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup>           | Normal pressure                           |

2

2

#### Tolerance (before surface treatment



|  |  | Unit: mm                                |
|--|--|---|
| Item   | LWL LWLF<br>LWLC LWLFC<br>LWLG LWLFG<br>(Type 1) | LWES LWHS<br>LWESC<br>LWESG<br>(Type 2) |
| Tolerance of <i>H</i><br>Variation of <i>H</i> <sup>1)</sup>   | ± 0.020<br>0.015 max.                            | ± 0.040<br>0.015 max.                   |
| Tolerance of $N$<br>Variation of $N^{(1)}$   | ± 0.025<br>0.020 max.                            | ± 0.050<br>0.020 max.                   |
| Degree of running parallelism of plane $C$ to plane $A$<br>Degree of running parallelism of plane $D$ to plane $B$ | Fig. 5-1   | Fig. 5-2                                |

Note 1) The variation refers to the dimensional difference between the slide units built into the same track rail

Remark) The preload is null or negligible.









3) After positioning the mounting reference plane of the track rail correctly to the mounting reference plane of the bed, temporarily fasten the track to the bed (Fig. 5-4). Then bring the two planes into close contact, using a small vice or other suitable tool. Tighten the bolts one by one to securely fasten the drive side track rail to the bed (Fig. 5-5). The driven side track rail of the Linear Way Bearing Unit should be kept temporarily fastened.

4) After positioning the slide units of the linear way bearing unit to the table, place the table carefully on the slide units and then temporarily fasten them together. Then align the mounting reference plane of the drive side slide units correctly with that of the table and fasten them together. With one of the driven side slide units positioned and fixed with respect to the moving direction, leave the other slide unit loosely tightened.

## **Bearing Mounting**

1) Do not change the factory assembled combination of the slide units and track rail.

Handle the linear way bearing units carefully to keep them out of oil stains and dust.

2) Before installing a linear way bearing unit in a machine or equipment, remove burrs and indentations from the contact surface of both the machine and bearing unit. Also remove dust, contamination and oil stains. Clean the recesses of the mounting surface (Fig. 5-3).



Fig. 5-3 Cleaning of the mounting surface

5) Before securely fastening the temporarily fastened track rail on the driven side, move the table and check that the motion is smooth. Tighten the fastening bolt that has just been passed over by the slide unit, thus fastening the track rail to the bed in a step-by-step manner (Fig. 5-7).

Securely fasten the slide unit to the table, which has been kept temporarily fastened.



Koyo

2

5

Linear Motion Bearings

Fig. 5-4 Temporary fastening of the track rail



Fig. 5-5 Fastening of the drive side track rail



Fig. 5-6 Fastening of the slide unit



Fig. 5-7 Fastening of the driven side track rail

74

## **Dimensions Table**

## LWHS series





|              | Mass       | (refer.)              |       | ensio<br>ssemt | ns of             | Rail<br>width         |       | Dir    | nens   | ions   | of sl  | ide u  | nit                       | Di     | mens  | ions  | of tr | ack I | rail | Track rail<br>fastening<br>bolt | Max.    | Basio  | load                | St           | atic ben           | ding                |
|--------------|------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Basic<br>No. | Slide      | Track                 |       | mm             |                   | mm                    |       |        |        | m      | m      |        |                           |        |       | m     | m     |       |      | bolt<br>mm                      | length  | rat    | ing                 | m            | oment ra           | ating <sup>1)</sup> |
|              | unit<br>kg | <b>rail</b><br>kg / m | Н     | $H_1$          | N                 | W                     | $W_2$ | $W_3$  | $W_4$  | $L_1$  | $L_2$  | $L_3$  | $M_1 \times \text{depth}$ | $H_4$  | $d_3$ | $d_4$ | h     | Ε     | F    | (nominal)<br>×ℓ                 | L<br>mm | C<br>N | C <sub>0</sub><br>N | $T_0$<br>N·m | $T_{\rm x}$<br>N·m | $T_{\rm Y}$<br>N·m  |
| LWHS 15      | 0.18       | 1.47                  | 24    | 6              | 9.5               | 15                    | 34    | 26     | 4      | 66     | 26     | 44.6   | M4× 8                     | 15     | 4.5   | 8     | 6     | 30    | 60   | M4×16                           | 600     | 9 350  | 13 900              | 116          | 99.2<br>577        | 99.2<br>577         |
| LWHS 20      | 0.36       | 2.56                  | 30    | 7.5            | 12                | 20                    | 44    | 32     | 6      | 83     | 36     | 57.2   | M5×10                     | 18     | 6     | 9.5   | 8.5   | 30    | 60   | M5×18                           | 600     | 14 500 | 21 900              | 241          | 202<br>1 130       | 202<br>1 130        |
| LWHS 25      | 0.55       | 3.50                  | 36    | 9              | 12.5              | 23                    | 48    | 35     | 6.5    | 95     | 35     | 64.7   | M6×12                     | 22     | 7     | 11    | 9     | 30    | 60   | M6×22                           | 600     | 20 100 | 29 800              | 376          | 320<br>1 750       | 320<br>1 750        |
| LWHS 30      | 1.00       | 4.82                  | 42    | 10             | 16                | 28                    | 60    | 40     | 10     | 113    | 40     | 80.6   | M8×16                     | 25     | 9     | 14    | 12    | 40    | 80   | M8×28                           | 600     | 28 100 | 42 200              | 646          | 556<br>2 930       | 556<br>2 930        |
|              | h of the   | upper val             | ues i | n the          | T <sub>X</sub> an | d T <sub>Y</sub> colu | umns  | show   | s the  | bendi  | ng ma  | oment  | for a singl               | e slid | e     |       | 1-    | To    | ~    | ~                               | Tx      |        | Ls                  |              | 7                  |                     |
| unit         | , and the  | lower val             | ue sh | iows t         | he bei            | nding ma              | oment | for tw | o slid | e unit | s kept | in cla | ose contact               |        |       |       | 4     |       | ]    |                                 |         |        |                     | > 0<br>> 0   |                    |                     |

**LWES** series







| Basic   | Mass (   | (refer.)<br>Track |       | ensio<br>semt  | oly               | Rail<br>width<br>mm  |        | Di                    | mens   | sions (<br>mr |       | de u  | nit  | Di      | mens  |       | s of tr | rack | rail | Track rail<br>fastening<br>bolt | track rall        |        | c load<br>ing       |              | atic ben<br>oment ra | •                  |
|---------|----------|-------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|---------------|-------|-------|--|---------|-------|-------|---------|------|------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| No.     | unit     | rail<br>kg / m    | Η     | H <sub>1</sub> | N                 | W                    | W2     | <i>W</i> <sub>3</sub> | $W_4$  | $L_1$         | $L_2$ | $L_3$ | $M_1 	imes depth$  | $H_4$   | $d_3$ | $d_4$ | h       | E    | F    | mm<br>(nominal)<br>× ℓ          | length<br>L<br>mm | C<br>N | C <sub>0</sub><br>N | $T_0$<br>N·m | $T_{\rm x}$<br>N· m  | $T_{\rm Y}$<br>N·m |
| LWESC15 | 0.09     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 41            | -     | 22.4  |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 4 330  | 5 680               | 45.4         | 22.1<br>155          | 22.1<br>155        |
| LWES 15 | 0.14     | 1.57              | 24    | 5.8            | 9.5               | 15                   | 34     | 26                    | 4      | 57            | 26    | 38.4  | M4× 7  | 14.5    | 3.6   | 6.5   | 4.5     | 20   | 60   | M3×16                           | 600               | 6 200  | 9 740               | 77.9         | 59.8<br>346          | 59.8<br>346        |
| LWESG15 | 0.18     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 70            | 36    | 51.1  |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 7 520  | 13 000              | 104          | 103<br>553           | 103<br>553         |
| LWESC20 | 0.15     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 47            | -     | 24.5  |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 6 250  | 7 610               | 81.8         | 32.6<br>244          | 32.6<br>244        |
| LWES 20 | 0.25     | 2.28              | 28    | 6              | 11                | 20                   | 42     | 32                    | 5      | 66.5          | 32    | 44    | M5× 8  | 16      | 6     | 9.5   | 8.5     | 20   | 60   | M5×16                           | 600               | 9 360  | 13 900              | 150          | 99.2<br>582          | 99.2<br>582        |
| LWESG20 | 0.33     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 82            | 45    | 59.9  |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 11 500 | 19 000              | 204          | 178<br>952           | 178<br>952         |
| LWESC25 | 0.26     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 59            | -     | 32    |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 10 100 | 12 800              | 159          | 74.5<br>498          | 74.5<br>498        |
| LWES 25 | 0.42     | 3.09              | 33    | 7              | 12.5              | 23                   | 48     | 35                    | 6.5    | 83            | 35    | 56    | M6× 9  | 19      | 7     | 11    | 9       | 20   | 60   | M6×20                           | 600               | 14 500 | 21 900              | 272          | 202<br>1 130         | 202<br>1 130       |
| LWESG25 | 0.55     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 102           | 50    | 75    |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 17 600 | 29 200              | 362          | 348<br>1 810         | 348<br>1 810       |
| LWESC30 | 0.46     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 68            | -     | 36    |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 16 800 | 19 500              | 298          | 134<br>887           | 134<br>887         |
| LWES 30 | 0.78     | 5.09              | 42    | 10             | 16                | 28                   | 60     | 40                    | 10     | 97            | 40    | 64.8  | M8×12  | 25      | 7     | 11    | 9       | 20   | 80   | M6×25                           | 600               | 23 600 | 32 500              | 497          | 340<br>1 990         | 340<br>1 990       |
| LWESG30 | 1.13     |                   |       |                |                   |                      |        |                       |        | 128.5         | 60    | 96.5  |  |         |       |       |         |      |      |                                 | 600               | 30 900 | 48 700              | 745          | 730<br>3 810         | 730<br>3 810       |
|         | h of the | upper va          | alues | in the         | T <sub>x</sub> ar | nd T <sub>Y</sub> co | olumns | s show                | vs the | bendi         | ng ma | oment | T <sub>O</sub> , T <sub>X</sub> , and<br>for a sing<br>use contact | le slid | le    |       | Æ       | To   | 2    | Li                              |                   |        | Li                  |              | 7                    |                    |

2

Коуо

15-15 





## CERAMIC BEARINGS AND EXSEV BEARINGS

## LWL series



| Basic<br>No. | Mass (    | Track                  |        | nensi<br>Issen<br>mm | nbly              | Rail<br>width<br>mm   |       | Dir   | nens  | ions<br>m |       | ide u | nit                                | Di     | mens  |       | of tr | ack r | ail | Track rail<br>fastening<br>bolt<br>mm | Max.<br>track<br>rail<br>length | Basic<br>rat | : load<br>ing       |              | atic ben<br>oment ra | •                  |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| NO.          | unit<br>g | <b>rail</b><br>g/100mm | Η      | $H_1$                | N                 | W                     | $W_2$ | $W_3$ | $W_4$ | $L_1$     | $L_2$ | $L_3$ | $M_1 	imes depth$                  | $H_4$  | $d_3$ | $d_4$ | h     | Ε     | F   | $(nominal) \times \ell$               | L<br>mm                         | C<br>N       | C <sub>0</sub><br>N | $T_0$<br>N·m | $T_{\rm x}$<br>N·m   | $T_{\rm Y}$<br>N·m |
| LWLC 5       | 3.4       | 12                     | 6      | 1                    | 3.5               | 5                     | 12    | 8     | 2     | 16        | -     | 9.6   | M2×1.5                             | 2.7    | 2.4   | 3.6   | 0.8   | 7.5   | 15  | Cross recessed<br>round head          | 210                             | 514          | 872                 | 2.3          | 1.4<br>8.9           | 1.2<br>7.4         |
| LWL 5        | 4.4       | 12                     | 0      | 1                    | 3.0               | 5                     | 12    | 0     | 2     | 19        | -     | 12.6  | 1012/11.0                          | 3.7    | 2.4   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 7.5   | 15  | screw<br>M2×6                         | 210                             | 612          | 1 130               | 3.0          | 2.4<br>13.3          | 2.0<br>11.2        |
| LWLC 7       | 7.1       |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 19        | -     | 9.6   |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | Hexagon<br>socket                     |                                 | 856          | 1 180               | 4.3          | 1.9<br>15.4          | 1.6<br>12.9        |
| LWL 7        | 10        | 22                     | 8      | 1.5                  | 5                 | 7                     | 17    | 12    | 2.5   | 23.5      | 8     | 14.3  | M2×2.5                             | 5      | 2.4   | 4.2   | 2.3   | 7.5   | 15  | head cap<br>bolt                      | 300                             | 1 200        | 1 960               | 7.2          | 4.9<br>29.2          | 4.1<br>24.5        |
| LWLG 7       | 14        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 31        | 12    | 21.6  |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | M2×6                                  |                                 | 1 510        | 2 750               | 10.0         | 9.1<br>52.6          | 7.7<br>44.1        |
| LWLC 9       | 11        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 21.5      | -     | 11.9  |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | Hexagon<br>socket                     |                                 | 1 070        | 1 540               | 7.2          | 3.0<br>22.2          | 2.5<br>18.6        |
| LWL 9        | 19        | 35                     | 10     | 2                    | 5.5               | 9                     | 20    | 15    | 2.5   | 30        | 10    | 20.8  | M3×3                               | 6      | 3.5   | 6     | 3.5   | 10    | 20  | head cap<br>bolt                      | 600                             | 1 610        | 2 860               | 13.3         | 9.4<br>53.0          | 7.9<br>44.5        |
| LWLG 9       | 28        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 40.5      | 15    | 30.9  |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | M3×8                                  |                                 | 2 080        | 4 180               | 19.4         | 19.4<br>102          | 16.3<br>85.6       |
| LWLC12       | 22        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 25        | -     | 13    |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | Hexagon<br>socket                     |                                 | 2 000        | 2 470               | 15.3         | 5.5<br>43.3          | 4.7<br>36.3        |
| LWL 12       | 35        | 65                     | 13     | 3                    | 7.5               | 12                    | 27    | 20    | 3.5   | 34        | 15    | 21.6  | M3×3.5                             | 8      | 3.5   | 6.5   | 4.5   | 12.5  | 25  | head cap<br>bolt                      | 600                             | 2 960        | 4 450               | 27.6         | 16.0<br>96.6         | 13.4<br>81.1       |
| LWLG12       | 51        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 44        | 20    | 32    |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | M3×8                                  |                                 | 3 780        | 6 430               | 39.9         | 31.8<br>174          | 26.7<br>146        |
| LWLC15       | 42        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 32        | -     | 17.7  |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | Hexagon<br>socket                     |                                 | 3 120        | 4 040               | 31.1         | 12.1<br>87.6         | 10.2<br>73.5       |
| LWL 15       | 64        | 107                    | 16     | 4                    | 8.5               | 15                    | 32    | 25    | 3.5   | 42        | 20    | 27.8  | M3×4                               | 10     | 3.5   | 6.5   | 4.5   | 20    | 40  | head cap<br>bolt                      | 600                             | 4 390        | 6 730               | 51.8         | 30.8<br>178          | 25.9<br>149        |
| LWLG15       | 95        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 57        | 25    | 42.7  |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | M3×10                                 |                                 | 5 750        | 10 100              | 77.7         | 66.2<br>351          | 55.6<br>294        |
| LWLC20       | 89        |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 38        | -     | 22.3  |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | Hexagon<br>socket                     |                                 | 4 070        | 5 490               | 56.0         | 20.2<br>138          | 16.9<br>116        |
| LWL 20       | 133       | 156                    | 20     | 5                    | 10                | 20                    | 40    | 30    | 5     | 50        | 25    | 34.6  | M4×6                               | 11     | 6     | 9.5   | 5.5   | 30    | 60  | head cap<br>bolt                      | 600                             | 5 830        | 9 420               | 96.1         | 54.6<br>291          | 45.8<br>244        |
| LWLG20       | 196       |                        |        |                      |                   |                       |       |       |       | 68        |       | 52.3  |                                    |        |       |       |       |       |     | M5×14                                 |                                 | 7 350        | 13 300              | 136          | 106<br>549           | 88.9<br>461        |
|              | h of the  | upper val              | ues ir | n the                | T <sub>X</sub> an | d T <sub>Y</sub> colu | umns  | show  | s the | bendi     | ng ma | oment | $T_0$ , $T_X$ , and<br>for a singl | e slid | е     |       | Δ     |       | 2   | Ĺ                                     |                                 |              | Æ                   |              |                      |                    |

Each of the upper values in the  $T_x$  and  $T_Y$  columns shows the bending moment for a single unit, and the lower value shows the bending moment for two slide units kept in close contact. ent for a single 4 4 O

O

## LWLF series





| Basic       | Mass        | . ,           |       | nens<br>asser | ions<br>mbly | Rail<br>width |         | Din     | nens  | ions<br>m |       | ide u  | ınit              |                | Din   | nens  |       | s of t | rack    | rail |    | Track rail<br>fastening<br>bolt |         |            | load                                       |              | ic benc<br>nent ra | •                 |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------|----|---------------------------------|---------|------------|--|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| No.         | Slide       | Track<br>rail |       | mm            | 1            | mm            |         |         |       |           |       |        |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | mm                              | length  | , interest |  |              |                    | ing               |
|             |             | g / 100mm     | H     | $H_1$         | N            | W             | $W_2$   | $W_3$   | $W_4$ | $L_1$     | $L_2$ | $L_3$  | $M_1 	imes depth$ | $H_4$          | $W_5$ | $W_6$ | $d_3$ | $d_4$  | h       | Ε    | F  | $(nominal) \times \ell$         | L<br>mm | C<br>N     | $egin{array}{c} C_0 \ {\sf N} \end{array}$ | $T_0$<br>N·m | $T_{\rm x}$<br>N·m | $T_{ m Y}$<br>N·m |
| LWLFC10     | 5.9         | 28            | 65    | 1.5           | 3.5          | 10            | 17      | 13      | 2     | 20.5      | -     | 13.6   | M2.5×1.5          | 4              | _     | _     | 2.9   | 4.8    | 1.6     | 10   | 20 | Cross recessed<br>round head    | 300     | 643        | 1 220                                      | 6.3          | 2.7<br>15.4        | 2.3<br>13.0       |
| LWLF 10     | 7.5         | 20            | 0.5   | 1.5           | 0.0          | 10            | 17      | 10      | 2     | 24.5      | _     | 17.6   | MI2.07 (1.0       | 4              |       |       | 2.5   | 4.0    | 1.0     | 10   | 20 | screw<br>M2.5×7                 | 500     | 760        | 1 570                                      | 8.1          | 4.4<br>23.3        | 3.7<br>19.5       |
| LWLFC14     | 13          |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 22.5      | -     | 13     |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | Hexagon<br>socket               |         | 1 120      | 1 770                                      | 12.6         | 4.0<br>25.6        | 3.3<br>21.4       |
| LWLF 14     | 21          | 54            | 9     | 2             | 5.5          | 14            | 25      | 19      | 3     | 31.5      | 10    | 22     | M3×3              | 5.5            | -     | -     | 3.5   | 6      | 3.2     | 15   | 30 | head<br>cap bolt                | 300     | 1 580      | 2 940                                      | 21.0         | 10.4<br>56.7       | 8.7<br>47.6       |
| LWLFG14     | 31          |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 42        | 19    | 32.5   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | M3×8                            |         | 2 040      | 4 320                                      | 30.9         | 21.8<br>108        | 18.3<br>90.8      |
| LWLFC18     | 26          |               |       |               |              |               |         | 21      | 4.5   | 26.5      | -     | 16.6   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | Hexagon<br>socket               |         | 1 360      | 2 200                                      | 20.1         | 5.8<br>37.2        | 4.8<br>31.3       |
| LWLF 18     | 44          | 90            | 12    | 3             | 6            | 18            | 30      | 21      | 4.5   | 39        | 12    | 28.6   | M3×3              | 7              | -     | -     | 3.5   | 6.5    | 4.5     | 15   | 30 | head<br>cap bolt                | 600     | 2 010      | 3 960                                      | 36.2         | 17.5<br>93.4       | 14.7<br>78.4      |
| LWLFG18     | 61          |               |       |               |              |               |         | 23      | 3.5   | 50.5      | 24    | 40.4   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | M3×8                            |         | 2 500      | 5 500                                      | 50.3         | 33.0<br>165        | 27.7<br>139       |
| LWLFC24     | 45          |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 30.5      | -     | 17.7   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | Hexagon<br>socket               |         | 2 500      | 3 460                                      | 42.2         | 10.1<br>70.2       | 8.5<br>58.9       |
| LWLF 24     | 76          | 139           | 14    | 3             | 8            | 24            | 40      | 28      | 6     | 44        | 15    | 31     | M3×3.5            | 8              | -     | -     | 4.5   | 8      | 4.5     | 20   | 40 | head<br>cap bolt                | 600     | 3 780      | 6 430                                      | 78.4         | 31.8<br>174        | 26.7<br>146       |
| LWLFG24     | 111         |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 59        | 28    | 46.3   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | M4×10                           |         | 4 870      | 9 400                                      | 115          | 65.6<br>333        | 55.0<br>280       |
| LWLFC30     | 70          |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 35.5      | -     | 20.5   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | Hexagon<br>socket               |         | 3 460      | 4 710                                      | 71.6         | 16.0<br>111        | 13.4<br>93.2      |
| LWLF 30     | 112         | 198           | 15    | 3             | 10           | 30            | 50      | 35      | 7.5   | 50        | 18    | 34.8   | M4×4.5            | 9              | -     | -     | 4.5   | 8      | 4.5     | 20   | 40 | head<br>cap bolt                | 600     | 5 230      | 8 750                                      | 133          | 50.5<br>269        | 42.4<br>226       |
| LWLFG30     | 170         |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 68.5      | 35    | 53.8   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | M4×12                           |         | 6 730      | 12 800                                     | 194          | 104<br>526         | 87.4<br>442       |
| LWLFC42     | 95          |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 41.5      | _     | 25.3   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | Hexagon<br>socket               |         | 4 450      | 6 280                                      | 133          | 25.7<br>170        | 21.6<br>143       |
| LWLF 42     | 140         | 294           | 16    | 4             | 9            | 42            | 60      | 45      | 7.5   | 55        | 20    | 39     | M4×4.5            | 10             | 23    | 9.5   | 4.5   | 8      | 4.5     | 20   | 40 | head<br>cap bolt                | 600     | 6 150      | 10 200                                     | 216          | 63.6<br>346        | 53.3<br>290       |
| LWLFG42     | 204         |               |       |               |              |               |         |         |       | 74.5      | 35    | 58.3   |                   |                |       |       |       |        |         |      |    | M4×12                           |         | 7 910      | 14 900                                     | 316          | 131<br>668         | 110<br>561        |
| Note 1) The | illustratio | ons at rig    | ht sh | ow th         | e dire       | ctions of     | f the s | tatic b | endir | ng mor    | ment  | rating | s To, Tx, ar      | nd $T_{\rm Y}$ |       |       |       |        | $T_{0}$ |      |    | Tx                              |         |            | $T_{\rm Y}$                                |              |                    |                   |

atings  $T_0$ ,  $T_X$ , and  $T_Y$ . ins at right show the direct ons of the static be Each of the upper values in the  $T_X$  and  $T_Y$  columns shows the bending moment for a single slide unit, and the lower value shows the bending moment for two slide units kept in close contact.

2









Bearings

EXSEV

## **5-33** Cross Roller Way Bearing Units for Use in Extreme Special Environments

The Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit is a linear motion bearing unit consisting of two raceway bases. Each base has one longitudinal plane cut into a V shape, which serves as the rolling surface. Two bases are in contact on each of the other's V-cut surface, and cylindrical rollers with a retainer are placed between the surfaces. Any pair of adjacent cylindrical rollers is directed at right angles to each other, thus enabling smooth and extremely accurate linear motion.



**DL Cross Roller Way** 

**Bearing Unit** 

KDL grease



**MO Cross Roller Way** 

**Bearing Unit** 

Molybdenum disulfide coating

on the raceway bases



Note) This bearing number represents four raceway bases and two sets cylindrical rollers with retainer.



## **Bearing Mounting**

Fig. 5-8 shows a typical mounting construction of the Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit. Mounting procedures are described on the following page.



## **Applicable Environments**

**Bearing Types** 

Raceway base

Cylindrical

rollers

Retainer

End screw

Lubricant

Material

|                         | DL Cross Roller Way<br>Bearing Unit | Clean Pro Cross Roller Way<br>Bearing Unit | MO Cross Roller Way<br>Bearing Unit |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Cleanliness             | Class 100                           | Class 10                                   | _                                   |
| <b>Temperature</b><br>℃ | - 30 to 200                         | - 100 to 200                               | – 100 to 300                        |
| Ambient pressure<br>Pa  | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup>          | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup>                 | Normal to 10 <sup>-5</sup>          |

**Clean Pro Cross Roller Way** 

**Bearing Unit** 

Martensitic stainless steel

Austenitic stainless steel

Clean pro coating over the entire

surface of all components

2

2

- 1) One package includes an entire set of the components of a cross roller way bearing unit (four raceway bases and two sets of cylindrical rollers with retainer). Take care not to mix the components of a set not compatible with those of another set. Treat cross roller way bearing units with extra care to keep them free from oil stains or contamination.
- 2) Remove burrs, indentations and other irregularities from the machine surface on which the cross roller way bearing unit is to be mounted. Also clean off dust, contamination and oil stains. Clean the recesses of the mounting surface as well.
- 3) Place the bed side raceway base and table side raceway base correctly on the each mounting surface, and fasten the bases temporarily by tightening the screws evenly.

While keeping the bed side raceway base in close contact with surface A and the table side raceway base with surface B, tighten the screws permanently to a specified torque (Fig. 5-9). Table 5-1 shows the tightening torque for individual regular screw sizes.

#### Table 5-1 Screw tightening torque

| Nominal screw size | Tightening torque<br>N · m |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| M2×0.4             | 0.23                       |
| M3×0.5             | 1.4                        |
| M4×0.7             | 3.2                        |
| M5×0.8             | 6.3                        |
| M6×1               | 10.7                       |

Remark) When screws of different sizes are used for on the table side and bed side, tighten them by applying the torque for the smaller screws.

- 4) Retract the preload adjustment screw in advance. Place the preload adjustment side raceway base into close contact with the mounting surface, and tighten the screws temporarily by applying light, even torque.
- 5) To assemble the table and bed, insert cylindrical rollers with retainer carefully into the space between the table side raceway base and bed side raceway base such that the rollers will be located at the center of the raceway base length. Take care not to deform the cage.

Fasten the end screws and end plates of the raceway bases, press the entire table toward the preload adjustment screw side, and tighten the screw for temporary adjustment until the clearance of the raceways is almost entirely eliminated.

Slowly move the table for one entire stroke and adjust the position of the cylindrical rollers with retainer to the center.



(Fig. 5-8 Typical mounting of Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)



Fig. 5-9 Mounting of table side raceway base

6) Adjust the preload with the preload adjustment side raceway base fastened temporarily.

Firstly adjust the preload adjustment screw at the center of the raceway base length, and adjust the preload adjustment screws on the lengths to both ends alternately. Adjust the clearance on the side face of the table, and tighten the preload adjustment screws one by one until the dial gauge indication becomes stable (Fig. 5-10).

When the indication is stable, determine and record the tightening torgue of the preload adjustment screws. To adjust the preload adjustment screws near both ends, stroke the table slowly to check that cylindrical rollers are located at the preload adjustment screw.

After these adjustments, the clearance will be entirely or almost eliminated. However, at this point the preload is not yet even. By repeating the same procedure, re-adjust all the preload adjustment screws by applying the torque recorded.

7) When permanently fastening the preload adjustment side raceway base, make sure the screws have already been lightly tightened to even torque.

In the same manner as the preload adjustment screws were tightened, firstly adjust the preload adjustment screw at the center of the raceway base length, and adjust the preload adjustment screws on the lengths to both ends alternately by applying torque close to the specified torque.

To tighten the fastening screws near the ends, stroke the table slowly to check that the cylindrical rollers are located at the tightened screw position.

In the end, tighten all screws evenly and permanently by applying specified torque. Move the table slowly through the entire stroke and check that it moves smoothly without producing noise.

Check the table upper surface and side faces with a dial gauge to check running accuracy.



Fig. 5-10 Typical preload adjustment procedure



Fig. 5-11 Accuracy check after assembly

**Dimensions Table** 

EXSEV Bearings and Other EXSEV Products



| Basic No. | Mass<br>Raceway<br>base <sup>1)</sup> | (refer.)<br>Cylindrical<br>rollers<br>with | B   | Bound | <b>lary dimension</b><br>mm | IS   | D           |       | ns of cyli<br>with reta<br>mm |   | al   |     | Мо  | untin | <b>g din</b><br>mm | nensi | ons |     | Basic<br>rat<br>Cu <sup>3)</sup> | load<br>ing<br>C <sub>0u</sub> <sup>3)</sup> | Allowable<br>load<br>Fu <sup>3)</sup> |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|------|-----|-----|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
|           | kg / m                                | retainer <sup>2)</sup><br>g                | A   | H     | $L(n \times F)$             | E    | $D_{\rm a}$ | R     | Ζ                             | p | е    | W   | g   | М     | $d_1$              | $d_2$ | h   | t   | N                                | N  | N                                     |
| CRW1 - 20 |                                       |  |     |       | 20 ( 1×10)                  |      |             | 16.5  | 5                             |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 30      |                                       |  |     |       | 30 ( 2×10)                  |      |             | 25.5  | 8                             |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 40      |                                       |  |     |       | 40 ( 3×10)                  |      |             | 31.5  | 10                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 50      | 0.12                                  | 0.38                                       | 8.5 | 4     | 50 ( 4×10)                  | 5    | 1.5         | 37.5  | 12                            | 3 | 2.25 | 3.9 | 1.8 | M2    | 1.65               | 3     | 1.4 | 1.7 | 131                              | 119  | 39.4                                  |
| - 60      |                                       |  |     |       | 60 ( 5×10)                  |      |             | 43.5  | 14                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 70      |                                       |  |     |       | 70 ( 6×10)                  |      |             | 52.5  | 17                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 80      |                                       |  |     |       | 80 ( 7×10)                  |      |             | 61.5  | 20                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| CRW2 - 30 |                                       |  |     |       | 30 ( 1×15)                  |      |             | 29.6  | 7                             |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 45      |                                       |  |     |       | 45 ( 2×15)                  |      |             | 41.6  | 10                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 60      |                                       |  |     |       | 60 ( 3×15)                  |      |             | 53.6  | 13                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 75      |                                       |  |     |       | 75 ( 4×15)                  |      |             | 65.6  | 16                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 90      |                                       |  |     |       | 90 ( 5×15)                  |      |             | 77.6  | 19                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -105      | 0.24                                  | 0.98                                       | 12  | 6     | 105 ( 6×15)                 | 7.5  | 2           | 89.6  | 22                            | 4 | 2.8  | 5.5 | 2.5 | M3    | 2.55               | 4.4   | 2   | 1.5 | 305                              | 292  | 97.3                                  |
| -120      |                                       |  |     |       | 120 ( 7×15)                 |      |             | 101.6 | 25                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -135      |                                       |  |     |       | 135 ( 8×15)                 |      |             | 113.6 | 28                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -150      |                                       |  |     |       | 150 ( 9×15)                 |      |             | 125.6 | 31                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -165      |                                       |  |     |       | 165 (10×15)                 |      |             | 137.6 | 34                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -180      |                                       |  |     |       | 180 (11×15)                 |      |             | 149.6 | 37                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| CRW3 - 50 |                                       |  |     |       | 50 (1×25)                   |      |             | 42    | 8                             |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| - 75      |                                       |  |     |       | 75 ( 2×25)                  |      |             | 62    | 12                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -100      |                                       |  |     |       | 100 ( 3×25)                 |      |             | 82    | 16                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -125      |                                       |  |     |       | 125 (4×25)                  |      |             | 102   | 20                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -150      |                                       |  |     |       | 150 ( 5×25)                 |      |             | 122   | 24                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -175      | 0.50                                  | 2.96                                       | 18  | 8     | 175 ( 6×25)                 | 12.5 | 3           | 142   | 28                            | 5 | 3.5  | 8.3 | 3.5 | M4    | 3.3                | 6     | 3.1 | 2   | 664                              | 606  | 202                                   |
| -200      |                                       |  |     |       | 200 (7×25)                  |      |             | 162   | 32                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -225      |                                       |  |     |       | 225 (8×25)                  |      |             | 182   | 36                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -250      |                                       |  |     |       | 250 ( 9×25)                 |      |             | 202   | 40                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -275      |                                       |  |     |       | 275 (10×25)                 |      |             | 222   | 44                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |
| -300      |                                       |  |     |       | 300 (11×25)                 |      |             | 242   | 48                            |   |      |     |     |       |                    |       |     |     |                                  |  |                                       |

| Basic No. |        | ( <b>refer.)</b><br>Cylindrical<br>rollers<br>with | В  | ound | lary dimension<br>mm | IS | Di |     | ns of cyli<br>with reta<br>mm |   | al |    | Мо  | untin | <b>g din</b><br>mm | nensi | ons |   |       | load<br>ing $C_{0\mathrm{u}}$ 3) | Allowable<br>load<br>Fu <sup>3)</sup> |
|-----------|--------|--|----|------|----------------------|----|----|-----|-------------------------------|---|----|----|-----|-------|--------------------|-------|-----|---|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|           | kg / m | retainer 2)<br>g                                   | A  | H    | $L(n \times F)$      | Ε  | Da | R   | Ζ                             | p | e  | W  | g   | M     | $d_1$              | $d_2$ | h   | t | N     | N                                | N                                     |
| CRW4 - 80 |        |  |    |      | 80 ( 1×40)           |    |    | 73  | 10                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -120      |        |  |    |      | 120 ( 2×40)          |    |    | 101 | 14                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -160      |        |  |    |      | 160 ( 3×40)          |    |    | 136 | 19                            | ] |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -200      |        |  |    |      | 200 ( 4×40)          |    |    | 164 | 23                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -240      |        |  |    |      | 240 ( 5×40)          |    |    | 199 | 28                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -280      | 0.82   | 6.91   | 22 | 11   | 280 ( 6×40)          | 20 | 4  | 227 | 32                            | 7 | 5  | 10 | 4.5 | M5    | 4.3                | 7.5   | 4.1 | 2 | 1 290 | 1 170                            | 389                                   |
| -320      |        |  |    |      | 320 ( 7×40)          |    |    | 262 | 37                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -360      |        |  |    |      | 360 ( 8×40)          |    |    | 297 | 42                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -400      |        |  |    |      | 400 ( 9×40)          |    |    | 325 | 46                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -440      |        |  |    |      | 440 (10×40)          |    |    | 360 | 51                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -480      |        |  |    |      | 480 (11×40)          |    |    | 388 | 55                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| CRW6 -100 |        |  |    |      | 100 ( 1×50)          |    |    | 84  | 9                             |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -150      |        |  |    |      | 150 ( 2×50)          |    |    | 129 | 14                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -200      |        |  |    |      | 200 ( 3×50)          |    |    | 165 | 18                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -250      |        |  |    |      | 250 ( 4×50)          |    |    | 210 | 23                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -300      |        |  |    |      | 300 ( 5×50)          |    |    | 246 | 27                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -350      | 1.57   | 20.3   | 31 | 15   | 350 ( 6×50)          | 25 | 6  | 282 | 31                            | 9 | 6  | 14 | 6   | M6    | 5.3                | 9.5   | 5.2 | 3 | 2 680 | 2 290                            | 764                                   |
| -400      |        |  |    |      | 400 ( 7×50)          |    |    | 327 | 36                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -450      |        |  |    |      | 450 ( 8×50)          |    |    | 363 | 40                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -500      |        |  |    |      | 500 ( 9×50)          |    |    | 408 | 45                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -550      |        |  |    |      | 550 (10×50)          |    |    | 444 | 49                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |
| -600      |        |  |    |      | 600 (11×50)          |    |    | 489 | 54                            |   |    |    |     |       |                    |       |     |   |       |                                  |                                       |

Notes 1) Mass per meter of raceway base length 2) Mass of an assembly of a cage and ten cylindrical rollers 3) Load per cylindrical roller

Notes 1) Mass per meter of raceway base length 2) Mass of an assembly of a cage and ten cylindrical rollers 3) Load per cylindrical roller

## **6 Fligh Ability** Angular Contact Ball Bearings

The High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings are optimized for the spindle of machine tools. They have superior high speed performance and rapid acceleration/deceleration, and are especially excellent at ultrahigh speeds under oil/air lubrication. They are superior in high speed performance to conventional products under grease lubrication as well.

For practical use of this type of bearings, refer to JTEKT Catalogue "Precision Ball and Roller Bearings for Machine Tools" (CAT. NO. B2005E) or "High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings for Machining Tools" (CAT. NO. B2006E) for High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings.



## **Types and Applications**

The High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings are classified as shown in Table 1, according to bearing construction and rolling element material

Select the optimal type best suited for your application needs.

#### Table 1 Classification of High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings

| Turne  |                              | Specifications    |                          | Application  |
|--------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Туре   | Bearing dimension series No. | Contact angle     | Rolling element material | Αρριτατιοπ   |
| Type R | 10<br>19                     | 15°<br>20°<br>30° | Steel or ceramic         | High speed, high rigidity type                             |
| Type C | 10<br>19                     | 15°<br>20°        | Ceramic                  | High speed, high load rating type                          |
| Type D | 10                           | 20°               | Ceramic                  | Ultrahigh speed, low noise type<br>For oil/air lubrication |
| Type F | 10<br>19                     | 20°               | Ceramic                  | Ultrahigh speed type<br>For oil/air lubrication            |

## **Features**

• 20 to 30% reduction in temperature increase (compared with JTEKT's conventional products)

JTEKT has conducted various tests and analyses and developed elaborate machining techniques to improve the performance of bearings used with machining tool spindles. The result is a substantial reduction in frictional heat generated in bearings rotating at a high speed.

• 1.2- to 1.5- fold increases in speed limits

(compared with JTEKT's conventional products)

Speed limits have been extended through re-designing for high-speed rotation and heat reduction. Use of ceramic balls as rolling elements enables additional high-speed rotation.

#### Improved high speed performance achieved by position preloading

Low increases in temperature during operation ensure reduced changes in preload. Preload can be given by position preloading even at high speeds, which has been hitherto unavailable with conventional systems. The result is high-precision machining with stability.

#### Conventional bearings easily replaced

Dimensions of High Ability bearings conform to ISO standards. Replacement of conventional bearings with High Ability bearings requires minimal geometry changes of the present spindle or housing.

## Bearing Numbering System



2

2

Koyo

| Clearance                      | e code                         | CS: Clearance<br>5: Clearance mear | in dimension in the unit of $\mu m$ (5 $\mu m)$ |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| of combinatio                  | n type                         |                                    |   |
| J 000                          | DT<br>D                        | Typical codes                      |   |
| ding code                      |                                | guide type<br>: Outer ring guide   | e type  |
| ontact angle                   | C : 15°<br>CA : 20°<br>No code | : 30°                              |   |
| number                         | 13 : 5 m                       | m × 13 = 65 mm (b                  | bearing bore diameter)                          |
| 9 : Dimension<br>0 : Dimension |                                |                                    |   |
|                                |                                | 4-61-                              |   |

CY: Preload (negative clearance)

Ľ EXSEV

0 th

Bearin

EXSEV

## **Performance**

High Ability Bearings demonstrate their utmost performance when two or more units are used together and a preload is provided by the position preloading method. The following are the performance of these bearings preloaded by the position preloading method.

#### • High speed performance of Type R and Type C High Ability Bearings

Fig. 6-1 shows the relationship between rotational speed and bearing temperature rises of High Ability Bearings, in comparison with conventional high precision bearings.

In either grease lubrication or oil/air lubrication, the High Ability Bearings are superior to conventional bearings, with lower temperature rise and higher rotational speed limit.

(Bearing dimensions:  $\phi 65 \times \phi 100 \times 18$  mm)

Preload: 150 N (position preloading)

Conventional

14

1 25

10

Cooling: Self-cooling

12

60

40

10

 $d_{\rm m}n$  [×10<sup>6</sup>]

1.75

1.5

18

16

Rotational speed

20

[X10<sup>3</sup> min<sup>-1</sup>]

22

HAR0130



### Fig. 6-1 Comparison in bearing temperature rises under oil air lubrication

By using High Ability Bearings, it is possible to switch spindle lubrication from oil/air to grease.

The Type R High Ability Bearings having ceramic balls exhibit better high speed performance under grease lubrication than oil/air lubricated conventional bearings.



7 Ceramic Balls

JTEKT also supplies Ceramic Balls (silicon nitride), which have excellent resistance to wear and seizure. and are usable in corrosive environments and ultrahigh vacuums. Other major features of these balls are excellent heat resistance (up to 800°C), high rigidity, lightweight (40% compared to bearing steel), non-magnetic, and have insulating characteristics.

The Ceramic Balls are useful in many applications such as jigs, tools, gauges, solenoid valves, check valves, other valve varieties, high grade bicycle parts, automotive parts, and machine components.

## **Table of Dimensions and Masses**

| Nominal o | dimension | Nominal outside<br>diameter | Precision | Mass <sup>2)</sup> |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| mm        | inch      | mm                          | grade 1)  | (per piece)        |
| 0.8       |           | 0.800 00                    |           | 0.866 mg           |
| 1.0       |           | 1.000 00                    |           | 1.691 mg           |
| 1.2       |           | 1.200 00                    |           | 2.922 mg           |
|           | 1/16      | 1.587 50                    |           | 6.766 mg           |
| 2.0       |           | 2.000 00                    |           | 13.530 mg          |
|           | 3/32      | 2.381 25                    |           | 22.836 mg          |
|           | 7/64      | 2.778 12                    | 3 and 5   | 36.262 mg          |
|           | 1/8       | 3.175 00                    | 5 and 5   | 54.129 mg          |
| 3.5       |           | 3.500 00                    |           | 72.511 mg          |
|           | 5/32      | 3.968 75                    |           | 0.105 7 g          |
|           | 3/16      | 4.762 50                    |           | 0.182 7 g          |
|           | 7/32      | 5.556 25                    |           | 0.290 1 g          |
|           | 15/64     | 5.953 12                    |           | 0.356 8 g          |
|           | 1/4       | 6.350 00                    |           | 0.433 0 g          |
|           | 17/64     | 6.746 88                    |           | 0.519 4 g          |
|           | 9/32      | 7.143 75                    |           | 0.616 6 g          |
|           | 5/16      | 7.937 50                    | 5         | 0.845 8 g          |
|           | 11/32     | 8.731 25                    | 5         | 1.125 7 g          |
|           | 3/8       | 9.525 00                    |           | 1.461 5 g          |
|           | 13/32     | 10.318 75                   |           | 1.858 2 g          |

Notes 1) For the grades, those specified in JIS B 1501 shall apply.

2) The masses are calculated on the basis of 3.23 g/cm<sup>3</sup> in density.



Fig. 6-2 Comparison in high speed performance under grease lubrication



Koyo

2

7

Ceramic Balls

| Nominal o | limension | Nominal outside<br>diameter | Precision | Mass <sup>2)</sup> |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| mm        | inch      | mm                          | grade 1)  | (per piece)        |
|           | 7/16      | 11.112 75                   |           | 2.320 8 g          |
|           | 15/32     | 11.906 25                   | 5 and 10  | 2.854 5 g          |
|           | 1/2       | 12.700 00                   | 5 and 10  | 3.46 g             |
|           | 17/32     | 13.493 75                   |           | 4.2 g              |
|           | 9/16      | 14.287 50                   |           | 4.9 g              |
|           | 19/32     | 15.081 25                   |           | 5.8 g              |
|           | 5/8       | 15.875 00                   |           | 6.8 g              |
|           | 3/4       | 19.050 00                   |           | 11.7 g             |
|           | 13/16     | 20.637 50                   | 40        | 14.9 g             |
|           | 7/8       | 22.225 00                   | 40        | 18.6 g             |
|           | 15/16     | 23.812 50                   |           | 22.8 g             |
|           | 1         | 25.400 00                   |           | 27.7 g             |
|           | 1 1/8     | 28.575 00                   |           | 39.5 g             |
|           | 1 3/16    | 30.162 50                   |           | 46.4 g             |
|           | 1 1/4     | 31.750 00                   |           | 54.1 g             |
|           | 1 5/16    | 33.337 50                   | 60        | 62.7 g             |
|           | 1 1/2     | 38.100 00                   |           | 93.5 g             |

Material code: silicon nitride ceramic Precision grade code Nominal dimension

## **8** Tolerance and Internal Clearance of Ceramic Bearings and **EXSEV** Bearings

## 8-1 Tolerance of Radial Ball Bearings

## Table 8-1(1) Inner ring (bore diameter)

| Table     | <b>ð-1(1</b> ) | Inne        | er ring    | (bore                  | alame     | eter)     |       |         |          |           |         |           |         |          |                   |           |          | U          | nit: µm     |
|-----------|----------------|-------------|------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| Nomina    |                | Sin         | gle plane  | mean bo                | ore diame | ter devia | tion  |         | Single   | radial p  | lane b  | ore dia   | meter v | /ariatio | <b>n</b> $V_{ds}$ | ap.       | Mean bor | e diameter | r variation |
| diam      |                |             |            | Δ                      | dmp       |           |       | Diamet  | er serie | s 7, 8, 9 | Diamo   | eter seri | es 0, 1 | Diamet   | er serie          | s 2, 3, 4 |          | $V_{dmp}$  |             |
| m         |                | clas        | ss O       | clas                   | ss 6      | clas      | ss 5  | class 0 | class 6  | class 5   | class 0 | class 6   | class 5 | class 0  | class 6           | class 5   | class 0  | class 6    | class 5     |
| over      | up to          | upper       | lower      | upper                  | lower     | upper     | lower |         | max.     |           |         | max.      |         |          | max.              |           |          | max.       |             |
| 0.61)     | 2.5            | 0           | - 8        | 0                      | - 7       | 0         | - 5   | 10      | 9        | 5         | 8       | 7         | 4       | 6        | 5                 | 4         | 6        | 5          | 3           |
| 2.5       | 10             | 0           | - 8        | 0                      | - 7       | 0         | - 5   | 10      | 9        | 5         | 8       | 7         | 4       | 6        | 5                 | 4         | 6        | 5          | 3           |
| 10        | 18             | 0           | - 8        | 0                      | - 7       | 0         | - 5   | 10      | 9        | 5         | 8       | 7         | 4       | 6        | 5                 | 4         | 6        | 5          | 3           |
| 18        | 30             | 0           | - 10       | 0                      | - 8       | 0         | - 6   | 13      | 10       | 6         | 10      | 8         | 5       | 8        | 6                 | 5         | 8        | 6          | 3           |
| 30        | 50             | 0           | - 12       | 0                      | - 10      | 0         | - 8   | 15      | 13       | 8         | 12      | 10        | 6       | 9        | 8                 | 6         | 9        | 8          | 4           |
| Note 1) D | imension (     | ) 6 mm is i | ncluded in | luded in this category |           |           |       |         |          |           |         |           |         |          |                   |           |          |            |             |

Note 1) Dimension 0.6 mm is included in this category.

#### Table 8-1(2) Inner ring (running tolerance and width)

Unit: um

| Nomina<br>diam<br>d<br>m | eter         | assen<br>ir | n <b>er rin</b><br>K <sub>ia</sub> | earing   | $S_{ m d}$         | S <sub>ia</sub> ²)<br>class 5 |           | le inn | ۷      | g width<br>1 <sub>Bs</sub><br>Iss 6 |        | ation<br>ss 5 |       | ngle inr<br>ss 0 | Δ     |       |       |       |    | ner rii<br>h varia<br>$V_{Bs}$<br>class 6 | ation |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|---|-------|
| over                     | up to        |             | max.                               |          | max.               | max.                          | upper     | lower  | uppe   | lower                               | upper  | lower         | upper | lower            | upper | lower | upper | lower |    | max.                                      |       |
| 0.61)                    | 2.5          | 10          | 5                                  | 4        | 7                  | 7                             | 0         | - 40   | 0      | - 40                                | -      | - 40          | _     | -                | -     | -     | 0     | - 250 | 12 | 12  | 5     |
| 2.5                      | 10           | 10          | 6                                  | 4        | 7                  | 7                             | 0         | - 120  | 0      | - 120                               | 0      | - 40          | 0     | - 250            | 0     | - 250 | 0     | - 250 | 15 | 15  | 5     |
| 10                       | 18           | 10          | 7                                  | 4        | 7                  | 7                             | 0         | - 120  | 0      | - 120                               | 0      | - 80          | 0     | - 250            | 0     | - 250 | 0     | - 250 | 20 | 20  | 5     |
| 18                       | 30           | 13          | 8                                  | 4        | 8                  | 8                             | 0         | - 120  | 0      | - 120                               | 0      | - 120         | 0     | - 250            | 0     | - 250 | 0     | - 250 | 20 | 20  | 5     |
| 30                       | 50           | 15          | 10                                 | 5        | 8                  | 8                             | 0         | - 120  | 0      | - 120                               | 0      | - 120         | 0     | - 250            | 0     | - 250 | 0     | - 250 | 20 | 20  | 5     |
| Sd: perpend              | dicularity c | f inner     | ring fa                            | ice with | n respect to the b | ore S                         | ia: axial | runout | of ass | embled                              | bearin | g inner       | ring  |                  |       |       |       |       |    |   |       |

 $S_{\rm d}$ : perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore Notes 1) Dimension 0.6 mm is included in this category

2) Applicable to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.

3) Applicable to bearing rings made for matched bearings

## Table 8-2(1) Outer ring (outside diameter)

Unit: µm

| Nominal<br>diam   | leter | Single | plane m | ean out<br>⊿ | side dia<br>Dmp | meter de | eviation |                       |                      | plane (<br>s 7, 8, 9 |                      |                      |         |                       | -                     |         | Diamete               | ealed type<br>er series<br>0, 1, 2, 3, 4 |                       | ide diamete $V_{D{ m mp}}$ | er variation |
|-------------------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|-----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| m                 | m     | cla    | ss O    | cla          | ss 6            | clas     | s 5      | class 0 <sup>2]</sup> | class 6 <sup>2</sup> | class 5              | class 0 <sup>2</sup> | class 6 <sup>2</sup> | class 5 | class 0 <sup>2)</sup> | class 6 <sup>2)</sup> | class 5 | class 0 <sup>2)</sup> | class 6 <sup>2)</sup>                    | class 0 <sup>2)</sup> | class 6 <sup>2)</sup>      | class 5      |
| over              | up to | upper  | lower   | upper        | lower           | upper    | lower    |                       | max.                 |                      |                      | max.                 |         |                       | max.                  |         | ma                    | ax.                                      |                       | max.                       |              |
| 2.5 <sup>1)</sup> | 6     | 0      | - 8     | 0            | - 7             | 0        | - 5      | 10                    | 9                    | 5                    | 8                    | 7                    | 4       | 6                     | 5                     | 4       | 10                    | 9  | 6                     | 5                          | 3            |
| 6                 | 18    | 0      | - 8     | 0            | - 7             | 0        | - 5      | 10                    | 9                    | 5                    | 8                    | 7                    | 4       | 6                     | 5                     | 4       | 10                    | 9  | 6                     | 5                          | 3            |
| 18                | 30    | 0      | - 9     | 0            | - 8             | 0        | - 6      | 12                    | 10                   | 6                    | 9                    | 8                    | 5       | 7                     | 6                     | 5       | 12                    | 10                                       | 7                     | 6                          | 3            |
| 30                | 50    | 0      | - 11    | 0            | - 9             | 0        | -7       | 14                    | 11                   | 7                    | 11                   | 9                    | 5       | 8                     | 7                     | 5       | 16                    | 13                                       | 8                     | 7                          | 4            |
| 50                | 80    | 0      | - 13    | 0            | - 11            | 0        | - 9      | 16                    | 14                   | 9                    | 13                   | 11                   | 7       | 10                    | 8                     | 7       | 20                    | 16                                       | 10                    | 8                          | 5            |

Notes 1) Dimension 2.5 mm is included in this category.

2) Applicable when no snap ring is fitted.

## Table 8-2(2) Outer ring (running tolerance and width)

| Nominal<br>diam   |       | Radial ru<br>bear | nout of as ing outer $K_{ m ea}$ | ssembled<br>ring | $S_{ m D}$ | Sea <sup>2)</sup> |         | of a single<br>ng widht<br>Cs    | Ring<br>width varia<br>$V_{Cs}$     |         |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| m                 | m     | class 0           | class 6                          | class 5          | class 5    | class 5           | classes | 0,6&5                            | classes 0 & 6                       | class 5 |
| over              | up to |                   | max.                             |                  | max.       | max.              | upper   | lower                            | max.                                |         |
| 2.5 <sup>1)</sup> | 6     | 15                | 8                                | 5                | 8          | 8                 |         |                                  | Same as the                         | 5       |
| 6                 | 18    | 15                | 8                                | 5                | 8          | 8                 | Same as |                                  | allowable                           | 5       |
| 18                | 30    | 15                | 9                                | 6                | 8          | 8                 |         | e of $\varDelta_{Bs}$<br>he same | value of $V_{Bs}$<br>for $d$ of the | 5       |
| 30                | 50    | <b>50</b> 20 10 7 |                                  | 7                | 8          | 8                 | bearing |                                  | same                                | 5       |
| 50                | 80    | 25                | 13                               | 8                | 8          | 10                |         |                                  | bearing                             | 6       |

 $S_{\rm D}$ : perpendicularity of outer ring outside surface with respect to the face S<sub>ea</sub>: axaial runout of assembled bearing outer ring Notes 1) Dimension 2.5 mm is included in this category.

2) Applicable to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.

d : Nominal bore diameter D : Nominal outside diameter

Unit: µm

B: Nominal assembled bearing width

## 8-2 Clearance of Radial Ball Bearings

## Table 8-3 Radial internal clearance of deep groove ball bearings (cylindrical bore)

| Nominal bo   | ore diameter |      |      |      | Radial interr | al clearance |      |      |      |
|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|---------------|--------------|------|------|------|
| <i>d</i> , I | mm           | C    | CN   | (    | 03            | C            | :4   | C    | 5    |
| over         | up to        | min. | max. | min. | max.          | min.         | max. | min. | max. |
| 2.5          | 6            | 2    | 13   | 8    | 23            | 14           | 29   | 20   | 37   |
| 6            | 10           | 2    | 13   | 8    | 23            | 14           | 29   | 20   | 37   |
| 10           | 18           | 3    | 18   | 11   | 25            | 18           | 33   | 25   | 45   |
| 18           | 24           | 5    | 20   | 13   | 28            | 20           | 36   | 28   | 48   |
| 24           | 30           | 5    | 20   | 13   | 28            | 23           | 41   | 30   | 53   |
| 30           | 40           | 6    | 20   | 15   | 33            | 28           | 46   | 40   | 64   |
| 40           | 50           | 6    | 23   | 18   | 36            | 30           | 51   | 45   | 73   |

Remark) When the above values are used as clearance measurements, the values should be corrected by adding the increase of the radial internal clearances caused by the measuring load. The values to be added are shown below

| Nominal bo   | ore diameter | Measuring load      |    | Amounts of clea | rance correction |    |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----|-----------------|------------------|----|
| <i>d</i> , r | mm           | Measuring load<br>N | CN | C3              | C4               | C5 |
| over         | up to        |                     |    | 03              | 04               | 03 |
| 2.5          | 18           | 24.5                | 4  | 4               | 4                | 4  |
| 18           | 50           | 49                  | 5  | 6               | 6                | 6  |

## Table 8-4 Radial internal clearance of extra small/miniature ball bearings

| Clearance code | Ν    | //3  |      | VI4  | Ν    | <i>l</i> 15 | ſ    | И6   |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
| Clearance code | min. | max. | min. | max. | min. | max.        | min. | max. |
| Clearance      | 5    | 10   | 8    | 13   | 13   | 20          | 20   | 28   |

Remark) When the above values are used as clearance measurements, the values should be corrected by adding the increase of the radial internal clearances caused by the measuring load.

|  |                      |                |                 | Unit: µm |
|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| measuring load                                       | A                    | mounts of clea | rance correctio | n        |
| N  | M3                   | M4             | M5              | M6       |
| 2.3  | 1                    | 1              | 1               | 1        |
| Remark) Miniature ball bearings: bearing with an out | tside diameter of le | ess than 9 mm  |                 |          |

Small size ball bearings: bearings with an outside diameter of 9 mm or over and a bore diameter of less than 10 mm

Remark) Consult JTEKT regarding the tolerance and internal clearance of inch series bearings (bearing basic number

## 8-3 Tolerance and Internal Clearance of K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings Table 8-5 Tolerance and internal clearance of K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings Unit: µm

|                  |            | ane mean<br>iameter |            | ane mean<br>diameter | Single inner or<br>outer ring width        | Radial rur | nout of asse                | embled bea | aring, max.       | $S_{ m ia},$             | $S_{ m ea}$              | Radial i            | internal                   |                  |
|------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|--|------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Bore<br>diameter |            | on $\Delta_{dmp}$   |            | on $\Delta D_{mp}$   | deviation $\varDelta_{Bs}, \varDelta_{Cs}$ | Inner r    | <b>ing,</b> K <sub>ia</sub> | Outer I    | ring, $K_{ m ea}$ | Inner ring               | Outer ring               | clear               | ance                       | Bore<br>diameter |
| No.              | clas       | s K0                | clas       | s K0                 | alaaa K0                                   | clas       | s K0                        | clas       | s K0              | class K0                 |                          | clas                | s KO                       | No.              |
|                  | category I | category II         | category I | category II          | class K0                                   | category I | category II                 | category I | category II       | CIASS NU                 | class K0                 | Deep<br>groove type | Four point<br>contact type |                  |
| 010              |            | 0<br>10             |            |                      |  | 13         | 8                           | 20         | 10                |                          |                          | 25 to 41            | 25 to 38                   | 010              |
| 015              |            | 0<br>13             |            | 0<br>13              |  | 15         | 10                          | 20         | 10                | Same as the              | Same as the              | 30 to 46            | 30 to 43                   | 015              |
| 020              |            |                     |            | 10                   | 0  |            | 10                          |            | 10                | tolerance for the radial | tolerance for the radial |                     |                            | 020              |
| 025              |            | 0<br>15             |            |                      | -127                                       | 20         | 13                          | 25         | 13                | runout of the inner ring | runout of the outer ring | 30 to 61            | 30 to 56                   | 025              |
| 030              |            |                     |            | 0                    |  |            |                             |            |                   |                          |                          |                     |                            | 030              |
| 035              | -2         | 0<br>20             |            | 15                   |  | 25         | 15                          | 30         | 15                |                          |                          | 41 to 71            | 41 to 66                   | 035              |

Sia, Sea: axial runout of assembled bearing inner or outer ring, max.

[Notes] Category I specifications are applied to deep groove ball bearings. Category I specifications are applied to angular contact bearings and four point contact ball bearings.

2

#### 89

#### Unit: um

Unit<sup>.</sup> um

Unit: µm

# **3** Application Examples



| ean Environments            |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| cuum Environments           |     |
| gh Temperature Environments |     |
| prrosive Environments       |     |
| agnetic Field Environments  |     |
| ectric Field Environments   | 105 |
| gh Speed Applications       |     |

## 1 Clean Environments

3

## **Transfer Robot for Semiconductor** and LCD Production Facilities

For application in transfer robots for semiconductor and liquid crystal production facilities, bearings are required to be low in particle emissions and have a long service life.

Bearings may be delivered incorporated in arm units for improved assemblability and maintainability.



- Applicable to vacuum environments and clean environments
- Optimal for machine size reduction

## **Product: K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing**

#### Use conditions

Lubrication: Grease or clean pro coating Temperature: Room temp. to 200°C Ambient pressure: 10-3 Pa



**Product: Clean Pro Linear Motion Ball Bearing** 

#### **Conveyor for Sputtering Equipment** 1-2

Clean Pro Linear Motion Ball Bearings are widely used for the conveyers in sputtering equipment.



Applicable to vacuum environments and clean environments

#### Use conditions

- Stroke: 20 mm Speed: 10 mm/s
- Lubrication: Clean pro coating Temperature: 200°C
- Ambient pressure: Normal to 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa



## **Chemical Vapor Deposition Equipment Door Opening/Closing Mechanism**

Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings and Clean Pro Linear Motion Ball Bearings are widely used for the doors of the chemical vapor deposition (CVD) equipment.

Applicable to high temperature, vacuum and clean environments

## **Chemical Vapor Deposition Machine**

Clean Pro Cross Roller Way Bearing Units are widely used in CVD machines due to their low gas and particle emissions.



Applicable to vacuum environments and clean environments



## **Product: Clean Pro Cross Roller Way Bearing** Unit

#### ■ Use conditions

Stroke: 100 mm Lubrication: Clean pro coating Temperature: 200°C Ambient pressure: Normal to 10<sup>-3</sup> Pa

## Clean Environments

3

## 1-5 Etching Machine

Bearings used in etching machines must be resistant to halogen, hydrofluoric acid, and other corrosive gasses, as well as low in particle emissions. To meet these requirements, PTFE coated Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used.

- Resistant to corrosive ambient gases such as halogen and hydrofluoric acid
- Suitable for clean environments thanks to low particle emissions

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special features)

#### Use conditions

Load: Radial load of 10 N Lubrication: PTFE coating Temperature: Room temp. to 60°C Ambient pressure: Normal to 10<sup>-2</sup> Pa



## **1-6** Hard disk Sputtering Systems

Hard disk sputtering systems have a high temperature vacuum conveyor, in which High temperature Clean Pro Bearings are used.



 Applicable to a clean environment under high temperature and vacuum conditions

## Product: High temperature Clean Pro Bearing

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 60 min<sup>-1</sup> Load: Radial load of 100 to 150 N Lubrication: High temperature Clean pro coating Temperature: Room temp. to 260°C Ambient pressure: 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa

## -7 Liquid Crystal Panel Bonding Machine

Substrate bonding press jigs for use in furnaces must be low in particle emissions and have a long service life under high temperature conditions.

The Clean Pro Hybrid Ceramic Linear Motion Ball Bearings are widely used for such jigs.



 Suitable for clean environments thanks to low particle emissions

## **1-8 Wafer Transfer Device**

For application in wafer transfer devices, low particle emissions performance is required.

For such devices, Clean Pro Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way Bearing Units are widely used.



- Suitable for clean environments thanks to low particle emissions
- Corrosion resistant to cleaning agent splashes

3



## **2** Vacuum Environments

3

#### **Vacuum Evaporation Equipment** 2-1

Bearings used in the planetary section of vacuum evaporation equipment are required to be high in durability under high temperatures, high load (moment) conditions. To ensure a long bearing life under high temperature conditions, High temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings with special features are used.

Improved reliability in vacuum and high temperature environments

Product: High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special features)

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 1 to 30 min-1 Lubrication: Molybdenum disulfide or silver Temperature: 200 to 400°C Ambient pressure: 10<sup>-6</sup> to 10<sup>-8</sup> Pa



## **Turbo Molecular Pump**

Magnetic bearings are used in turbo molecular pumps driven at extremely high speeds. To protect the blades from fracture in case of a power failure or magnetic failure, touchdown bearing units are used. As touchdown bearings, Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearings are used to increase the service life of the touchdown bearings under severe hostile conditions.

Improved reliability in vacuum environments

**Product: Full Complement Ceramic Ball** Bearing (with special features)

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 000 to 60 000 min-1 Lubrication: Molybdenum disulfide or silver Ambient pressure: 1 Pa



#### X-ray Tube 2-3

For rotational anode X-ray tubes, Full Complement Ball Bearing Units, which integrate the flange and shaft.

These bearing units are required to be resistant to vacuum, good high speed performance, heat resistant, and load capacity.



Improved reliability in vacuum and high temperature environments

# Koyo 3 **Product: Full Complement Ball Bearing Unit** Use conditions Rotational speed: 3 000 to 10 000 min-1 Lubrication: Silver Temperature: 250 to 500°C Ambient pressure: 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa Hard glass bulb Bearing unit Rotor Target Electron gun

## **3** High Temperature Environments

3

## **1** Bogies in Furnaces

The bogies, conveyers and other carrier systems used in furnaces are exposed to high temperatures.

Because of their high heat resistance, High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in such applications.



Applicable to high temperature environments

Product: High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 10 to 500 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Graphite

Temperature: 500°C



## Conveyers Inside Kilns

In the kiln that bakes fluorine resin onto the heat rollers of copying machines, conveyor bearings must be low in particle emissions under high temperatures. Because it is structurally difficult to mount bearings accurately, High temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used for this application, along with aligning rings.

• Compatible with high temperature environments

## 3-2

## **Corrugated Cardboard Production Facilities**

In corrugated cardboard production, polyethylene film, which is attached to carton board in advance, is heat bonded by a gas burner in the high temperature gas burner bonding process.

The PN Bearings, which have superior heat resistance, are used to support the guide rollers of the belt that carries carton board in this process, thus avoiding contaminating the carton board with grease.



- Prevention of grease scattering
- Improved durability and reliability under high temperatures

**Product: PN Bearing** 

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 3 000 to 4 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Molybdenum disulfide and other means Temperature: 220°C



# Guide Roller for Tube Annealing Furnaces

The guide roll bearings installed inside tube annealing furnaces are used under high temperatures without lubrication. Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are suitable for such applications.

## • Compatible with high temperature environments

R

Koyo

## Product: High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 3 to 10 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Graphite Temperature: 400 to 500°C



## **Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing**

## ■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 300 min<sup>-1</sup> Temperature: 300°C



## **4** Corrosive Environments

4-1

3

## Synthetic Fiber Manufacturing System

Acid solution, alkaline solution, water, and other liquids are used in synthetic fiber yarn reinforcing processes. Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are applied in such corrosive environments.

 Corrosion resistance under acid solution, alkaline solution and water Product: Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 to 100 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Chemical solution Temperature: Room temp. to 90°C



## **4-3** Aluminum Foil Electrolytic Capacitor Production Facility

In an aluminum foil electrolytic capacitor production facility, a strong acid solution is used to treat the aluminum foils. High Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearings are widely used in such highly corrosive environments.



Corrosion resistance to strong acid solution

## 4-2 Centrifugal Blood Separator

Corrosion resistance is required of bearings to be used in centrifugal blood separators especially to physiological saline.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings with bearing rings coated with a corrosion resistant film are suitable for such corrosive environments.

• Corrosion resistance to physiological saline

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special coating)

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: -10 to 10°C



## 4-4 Liquid Crystal Polarizing Film Production Facility

Liquid crystal polarizing film production facilities use acid solution, alkaline solution, dying solution, distilled water, and other solutions.

In such corrosive environments, Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used.



 Corrosion resistance to solutions such as acid solution, alkaline solution, dying solution, and distilled water R

## Koyo **Product: High Corrosion Resistant Ceramic** Bearing ■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 50 min-1 Lubrication: Chemical solution (hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid) Temperature: 90°C Rolle Aluminum foil $( \circ )$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ Chemical solution (Hydrochloric acid $\overline{\mathbf{O}}$ ်ဝဲ or sulfuric acid) Roller **Product: Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic** Bearing ■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 80 min-1 Lubrication: Chemical solution

Temperature: Room temp. to 80°C



## **4** Corrosive Environments

3

## 4-5 Wafer Cleaner Spin Dryer

In semiconductor wafer cleaning processes, wafers are cleaned in cleansing chemicals, rinsing liquids, distilled water, and other liquids before drying.

Because of their high corrosion resistance, Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used in wafer cleaners.



 Corrosion resistance to solutions such as cleaning chemicals, rinsing liquids, and distilled water Product: Corrosion Resistant Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 2 000 to 3 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: Room temp.



## Chemical Mechanical Polishing Process Cleaner

In the semiconductor multilayer production process, each wafer surface should be treated to maintain evenness. This process uses chemical mechanical polishing equipment, and the cleaner attached to the equipment uses Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearings.



Corrosion resistance to corrosive solutions

Product: Corrosion Resistant Ceramic Bearing

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 100 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Fluorine polymer Temperature: Room temp.

## **5** Magnetic Field Environments

## **5-1** Electron Beam Exposure Machine

The bearings in semiconductor production electron beam exposure machines are exposed to strong magnetic fields. Because of their non-magnetic characteristics, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in such machines.



• Compatible with vacuum, strong magnetic field environments

## 5-2 Ultrasonic Motor in Magnetic Resonance Imagers

The motors installed in magnetic resonance imagers (MRI) use magnetism insensitive Ceramic Bearings.



 Compatible with strong magnetic field environments

103

## Product: Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 100 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: Room temp. Ambient pressure: 10<sup>-5</sup> Pa



## **Product: Ceramic Bearing**

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 500 min-1

Lubrication: Grease

Temperature: Room temp.

3

## **6** Electric Field Environments

3

## **6-1** Wind Turbine Generator

Wind Turbine Generator are strongly required to operate for extensive periods of time without the need of maintenance. However, bearings used in generators are subject to electrical pitting, which may cause the bearings to break down.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, which have superior durability and reliability, are widely used in such aerogenerators.

Prevention of electrical pitting

 Extension of grease service life (three times longer than Koyo steel bearings)

## **Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing**

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 2 700 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: Below freezing point to approx. 60°C Bearing location: Generators



## 6-2 **DVD Sputtering Machine**

To improve reliability further, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used.

#### Insulation

**Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing** 

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 300 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: Room temp.



## 6-3 Motor

Bearings used in motors are susceptible to electrical pitting. Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used to prevent such pitting.



Prevention of electrical pitting

## <sup>6-4</sup> Photographic Film Production Facilities

A photographic film production line treats film surfaces by applying a high voltage.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used in such environments, because the ceramic inner ring and balls serve as insulators.

#### Insulation under high voltage environments

3

Koyo

## **Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing**

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 5 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: -10 to 120°C



Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special features)

## Use conditions

Rotational speed: 200 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: Room temp.



## **7** High Speed Applications

3

## 7-1 Turbocharger

Bearings that support the spindle of turbochargers should have good acceleration response characteristics and high durability under low viscosity, contaminated oil.

Because of their high reliability in these respects, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used for this application.



- Three times longer service life than that of steel bearings
- Acceleration response up 20%
- An 80% reduction in oil supply

## **Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing**

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 180 000 to 210 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease Temperature: 350°C



## 7-2 Spindle for Machine Tool

Machine tool spindle bearings are required to have superior rotational performance at extremely high speeds, quick acceleration/ deceleration, high rigidity, and reduced temperature rises.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, which satisfy these requirements, are widely used in this application.



- 20% to 30% reduction in temperature rises
- The upper limit of the rotational speed range is 1.2 to 1.5 times higher (compared with Koyo steel bearings).

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearing)

#### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 25 000 min<sup>-1</sup> ( $d_m n = 2.75 \times 10^6$ ) Lubrication: Oil or grease Spindle power: 75 kW



## <sup>3</sup> Polygon Scanner Motor

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, which exhibit superior high speed performance, are widely used in high speed polygon scanner motors.



Excellent reliability in high speed rotation

## 7-4 Switched Reluctance Motor

For high speed, high efficiency switched reluctance (SR) motors, which do not use coils or permanent magnets, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are applied.



• Excellent reliability in high speed rotation

3

Koyo

## **Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing**

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 26 000 min<sup>-1</sup> or higher Lubrication: Grease

**Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing** 

Use conditions Rotational speed: 30 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Grease

## **7** High Speed Applications

3

## 7-5 Steel Wire Stranding Machine

Steel wires for radial tires are produced by stranding steel wires to attain the required strength. In steel wire stranding machines, which involve high speed rotation, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used for improved service life and stability.



Reduced temperature rises

Reliable durability

## **Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing**

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 6 000 min<sup>-1</sup> or higher Lubrication: Grease



## 7-6 Jet Electrostatic Coating Machine

In a jet electrostatic coating machine, grease may escape from the spray nozzle due to the air motor, affecting the quality of the paint to be coated.

To resolve this problem, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings that do not use grease are used.



- Prevention of grease scattering
- Prevention of paint contamination

**Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing** 

### Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Fluorine polymer



## -7 Inline Skates

Because of their low running torque and high durability, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used in speed skates.



Low torque and improved durability

## 7-8 Micro Gas Turbine Generator

The world's smallest gas turbine generators emit clean exhaust emissions and hence are friendly to the environment. Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in these generators because they are low in vibration and noise generation, and have excellent high speed performance.



Improved reliability in high speed rotation



3

Koyo

## **Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing**

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 10 000 min<sup>-1</sup> Lubrication: Oil or grease

**Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing** 

■ Use conditions Rotational speed: 100 000 min<sup>-1</sup> (dmn = 2.22 × 10<sup>6</sup>) Lubrication: Oil Temperature: 200°C



## **7** High Speed Applications

3

## 7-9 Fuel Injection System Control Valve

The common rail system (fuel injection system), which enables diesel engines to feature high power, good fuel economy and low emissions, is equipped with Ceramic Balls in the control valves.

• Compatible with high pressure fuel injection thanks to improved wear resistance and seizure resistance

**Product: Ceramic Ball** 

■ Use conditions Maximum pressure: 135 MPa

Solenoid valve 135 MPa Nozzle Injection



- 1 Shaft To
- 2 Housing
- 3 Numerio
- Toleran
- 4 Steel Ha
- 5 SI Units
- 6 Inch / m
- 7 Cleanlir



# Supplementary Tables

| olerances               | 113 |
|-------------------------|-----|
| g Bore Tolerances       |     |
| cal Values for Standard |     |
| ce Grades IT            |     |
| ardness Conversion      |     |
| and Conversion Factors  |     |
| nillimeter Conversion   | 123 |
| ness Classes            |     |

## Supplementary table 1 Shaft tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

| Sup | plen           | nenta         | ry table     | e 1 S        | haft tol     | erance       | s (devi      | ation f   | rom noi   | minal o   | dimens    | ions)     |            |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              |              |              | Un             | it: μm | (Refer.)                     |
|-----|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|-------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------|------------------------------|
| No  | minal<br>diame | shaft<br>eter |              |              |              |              |              | Devi      | ation cl  | lasses    | of sha    | aft diam  | neter      |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              |              |              | Nomina<br>diam | eter   | $\Delta d^{(mp)}$ of bearing |
| ov  | <u> </u>       | up to         | d6           | e6           | f6           | g5           | g6           | h5        | h6        | h7        | h8        | h9        | h10        | js5            | js6            | js7            | j5         | j6         | k5         | k6  |       | m5         | m6         | m7           | n5         | n6           | p6           | r6           | r7           | over           |        | (class 0)                    |
|     | 3              | 6             | - 30<br>- 38 | - 20<br>- 28 | - 10<br>- 18 | - 4<br>- 9   | - 4<br>- 12  | 0         | 0         | 0<br>- 12 | 0<br>- 18 | 0<br>- 30 | 0<br>- 48  | ± 2.5          | ± 4            | ± 6            | + 3        | + 6<br>- 2 | + 6<br>+ 1 | + 9 |       | + 9<br>+ 4 | +12<br>+ 4 | + 16<br>+ 4  | +13<br>+ 8 | + 16<br>+ 8  | + 20 + 12    | + 23<br>+ 15 | + 27<br>+ 15 | 3              | 6      | 0<br>- 8                     |
|     | 6              | 10            | - 40<br>- 49 | - 25<br>- 34 | - 13         | - 5<br>- 11  | - 5          | 0         | 0         | 0 - 15    | 0 - 22    | 0 - 36    | 0 - 58     | ± 3            | ± 4.5          | ± 7.5          | + 4        | + 7        | + 7        | +1( | ) +16 | +12<br>+ 6 | +15<br>+ 6 | + 21<br>+ 6  | +16<br>+10 | + 19<br>+ 10 | + 24<br>+ 15 | + 28<br>+ 19 | + 34         | 6              | 10     | - 8                          |
|     | 10             | 18            | - 50<br>- 61 | - 32<br>- 43 | - 16<br>- 27 | - 6<br>- 14  | - 6<br>- 17  | 0         | 0 - 11    | 0 - 18    | 0 - 27    | 0<br>- 43 | 0 - 70     | ± 4            | ± 5.5          | ± 9            | + 5        | + 8        | + 9<br>+ 1 | _   | 2 +19 | +15<br>+7  | +18<br>+7  | + 25         | +20<br>+12 | + 23<br>+ 12 |              | + 34<br>+ 23 |              | 10             | 18     | 0<br>8                       |
|     | 18             | 30            | - 65<br>- 78 | - 40<br>- 53 | - 20<br>- 33 | - 7<br>- 16  | - 7<br>- 20  | 0         | 0         | 0 - 21    | 0 - 33    | 0 - 52    | 0 - 84     | ± 4.5          | ± 6.5          | ±10.5          | ⊥ 5        | + 9 - 4    | +11 + 2    | +15 | 5 +23 | +17<br>+ 8 | +21 + 8    | + 29<br>+ 8  | +24<br>+15 | + 28<br>+ 15 | + 35         | + 41         | + 49<br>+ 28 | 18             | 30     | 0 - 10                       |
|     | 30             | 50            | - 80<br>- 96 | - 50<br>- 66 | - 25<br>- 41 | - 9<br>- 20  | - 9<br>- 25  | 0 - 11    | 0 - 16    | 0 - 25    | 0 - 39    | 0 - 62    | 0<br>-100  | ± 5.5          | ± 8            | ±12.5          | <u>+ 6</u> | +11        | +13<br>+ 2 | +18 | 3 +27 | +20<br>+9  | +25<br>+ 9 | + 34<br>+ 9  | +28<br>+17 | + 33<br>+ 17 | + 42         | + 50<br>+ 34 |              | 30             | 50     | 0<br>12                      |
|     |                |               | -100         |              | - 30         | - 10         |              |           |           | 0         | _         | _         | _          |                |                |                |            | +12        | +15        | +2  |       |            | + 3        | + 41         | +33        | + 39         |              | + 60         |              | 50             | 65     | 0                            |
|     | 50             | 80            | -119         | - 60<br>- 79 | - 49         | - 23         | - 10<br>- 29 |           | 0<br>- 19 | - 30      | 0<br>- 46 | 0<br>- 74 | 0<br>120   | ± 6 <b>.</b> 5 | ± 9.5          | ±15            | + 6<br>- 7 | - 7        | + 13 + 2   | +2  |       | +24<br>+11 | +30        | + 11         | +33        | + 39         |              |              | + 73         | 65             | 80     | - 15                         |
|     |                |               | 100          | 70           | 20           | 10           | 10           |           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          |                |                |                |            | . 12       |            |     |       | . 00       | . 25       |              | . 20       | . 45         |              | + 43 + 73    | + 86         | 80             | 100    |                              |
|     | 80             | 120           | -120<br>-142 | - 72<br>- 94 | - 36<br>- 58 | - 12<br>- 27 |              | 0<br>- 15 | 0<br>- 22 | 0<br>- 35 | 0<br>- 54 | 0<br>- 87 | 0<br>      | ± 7 <b>.</b> 5 | ±11            | ±17 <b>.</b> 5 | + 6<br>- 9 | +13<br>- 9 | +18<br>+ 3 | +25 |       | +28<br>+13 | +35<br>+13 | + 48<br>+ 13 | +38<br>+23 | + 45<br>+ 23 |              | + 51<br>+ 76 |              | 100            | 120    | 0<br>- 20                    |
|     |                |               |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              | + 54<br>+ 88 | + 54 +103    | 120            | 140    |                              |
| 4   | 20             | 180           | -145         | - 85         | - 43         | - 14         | - 14         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          |                | 10 E           | . 20           | + 7        | +14        | +21        | +28 | 3 +43 | +33        | +40        | + 55         | +45        | + 52         | + 68         | + 63<br>+ 90 | + 63<br>+105 |                |        | 0                            |
| '   | 20             | 100           | -170         | -110         | - 68         | - 32         | - 39         | - 18      | - 25      | - 40      | - 63      | -100      | -160       | ± 9            | ±12 <b>.</b> 5 | ±20            | -11        | -11        | + 3        | + 3 |       | +15        | +15        | + 15         | +27        | + 27         |              | + 65<br>+ 93 | + 65         | 140            | 160    | - 25                         |
|     |                |               |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              | + 68<br>+106 | + 68         | 160            | 180    |                              |
|     |                |               | -170         | _100         | - 50         | - 15         | - 15         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          |                |                |                | + 7        | +16        | +24        | +33 | 3 +50 | +37        | +46        | + 63         | +51        | + 60         | + 79         | + 77<br>+109 | + 77         | 180            | 200    | 0                            |
| 1   | 80             | 250           | -199         | -129         | - 79         |              | - 44         |           |           | - 46      | - 72      | -115      |            | ±10            | ±14 <b>.</b> 5 | ±23            | -13        | -13        | + 4        | + 4 |       | +17        | +17        | + 17         | +31        |              | + 50         | + 80         | + 80         | 200            | 225    | - 30                         |
|     |                |               |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              | +113<br>+ 84 | +130<br>+ 84 | 225            | 250    |                              |
| 0   | 50             | 315           | -190         | -110         | - 56         | - 17         | - 17         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          | . 11 5         | . 10           |                | + 7        | . 10       | +27        | +36 | 6 +56 | +43        | +52        | + 72         | +57        | + 66         | + 88         | +126<br>+ 94 |              | 250            | 280    | 0                            |
| 2   | 50             | 315           | -222         | -142         | - 88         | - 40         | - 49         | - 23      | - 32      | - 52      | - 81      | -130      | -210       | ±11 <b>.</b> 5 | ±10            | ±26            | -16        | ±16        | + 4        | + 4 | 4 + 4 | +20        | +20        | + 20         | +34        | + 34         | + 56         | +130<br>+ 98 | +150<br>+ 98 | 280            | 315    | - 35                         |
|     |                |               | -210         | -125         | - 62         | - 18         | - 18         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          |                |                |                | + 7        |            | +29        | +4( | ) +61 | +46        | +57        | + 78         | +62        | + 73         | + 98         | +144<br>+108 |              | 315            | 355    | 0                            |
| 3   | 15             | 400           | -246         | -161         | - 98         |              |              |           | - 36      | - 57      |           | -140      | -230       | ±12 <b>.</b> 5 | ±18            | ±28 <b>.</b> 5 | -18        | ±18        | + 4        | + 4 |       | +21        | +21        | + 21         | +37        | + 37         | + 62         | +150<br>+114 | +171<br>+114 | 355            | 400    | - 40                         |
|     |                |               | 000          | 105          | 0.0          | 20           |              | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          |                |                |                | . 7        |            | . 20       |     |       | . 50       | . 02       |              | 7          |              | . 100        | +166         | +189         | 400            | 450    |                              |
| 4   | 00             | 500           | -230<br>-270 | -135<br>-175 |              |              | - 20<br>- 60 |           | 0<br>- 40 | - 63      | 0<br>- 97 | -155      | -250       | ±13 <b>.</b> 5 | ±20            | ±31.5          | -20        | ±20        | +32<br>+ 5 | +45 |       | +50<br>+23 | +63<br>+23 | + 86<br>+ 23 | +67<br>+40 |              | +108<br>+ 68 |              | +195         | 450            | 500    | 0<br>- 45                    |
|     |                |               |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              | +194         |              | 500            | 560    |                              |
| 5   | 00             | 630           | -260<br>-304 | -145<br>-189 | - 76<br>-120 | -            | - 22<br>- 66 | -         | 0<br>- 44 | 0<br>- 70 | 0<br>-110 | 0<br>-175 | 0<br>-280  | -              | ±22            | ±35            | -          | -          | -          | +44 |       | -          | +70<br>+26 | + 96<br>+ 26 | _          | + 88<br>+ 44 | +122<br>+ 78 |              |              | 560            |        | 0<br>- 50                    |
|     |                |               |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              | +155 +225    | +155<br>+255 |                |        |                              |
| 6   | 30             | 800           | -290<br>-340 | -160<br>-210 | - 80<br>-130 | -            | - 24<br>- 74 | -         | 0<br>- 50 | 0<br>- 80 | 0<br>-125 | 0<br>-200 | 0<br>- 320 | -              | ±25            | ±40            | -          | -          | -          | +50 |       | -          | +80<br>+30 | +110<br>+ 30 | -          | +100<br>+ 50 | +138<br>+ 88 | +175         | +175         | 630            |        | 0<br>- 75                    |
|     |                |               |              |              |              |              |              |           |           |           |           |           |            |                |                |                |            |            |            |     |       |            |            |              |            |              |              | +185<br>+266 |              |                | 800    |                              |
| 8   | 00             | 1 000         | -320         |              | - 86         | _            | - 26         | _         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          | _              | ±28            | ±45            | _          | _          | _          | +56 |       | _          | +90        | +124         | _          |              | +156         | +210         | +210         | 800            | 900    | 0                            |
|     |                |               | -376         | -22b         | -142         |              | - 82         |           | - 56      | - 90      | -140      | -230      | -360       |                |                |                |            |            |            | 0   | 0     |            | +34        | + 34         |            | + 56         | +100         | +276<br>+220 |              | 900            | 1 000  | -100                         |

Note 1)  $\varDelta_{dmp}$  : single plane mean bore diameter deviation

4

| STY. |     |              |       |       |
|------|-----|--------------|-------|-------|
|      |     | $\mathbf{N}$ |       |       |
|      |     |              |       |       |
| E.S. | Su. | 100          | - 20- | - All |

Shaft tolerances

4

114

| Supplementary table 2 | Housing bore tolerances | (deviation from nominal dimensions) |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|

| Supple        | menta       | ry table     | e 2 Ho       | using b      | ore tol      | erances      | s (devia | tion fro | om nom    | inal dir  | nensior   | ıs)            |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              |              | Un               | it: μm | (Refer.)                                |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|---|------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------|---|
| Nomin<br>diam | neter       |              |              |              |              | Dev          | iation o | lasses   | of hous   | sing bo   | re dian   | neter          |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              |              | Nominal<br>diame | eter   | $\varDelta {}_{\mathit{Dmp}}{}^{1)}$ of |
| over (m       | m)<br>up to | E6           | F6           | F7           | G6           | G7           | H6       | H7       | H8        | H9        | H10       | JS5            | JS6            | JS7            | J6         | J7         |   | K5         | K6         | K7           | M5         | M6           | М7        | N5         | N6           | N7           | P6           | P7           | R7           | over (mm         | up to  | bearing<br>(class 0)                    |
| 10            | 18          | + 43<br>+ 32 | + 27<br>+ 16 | + 34<br>+ 16 | + 17<br>+ 6  | + 24<br>+ 6  | +11<br>0 | + 18     | + 27      | + 43      | + 70      | ± 4            | ± 5.5          | ± 9            | + 6<br>- 5 | +10<br>- 8 |   | + 2<br>- 6 | + 2<br>- 9 | + 6<br>- 12  | - 4<br>-12 | - 4<br>- 15  | 0<br>- 18 | - 9<br>-17 | - 9<br>- 20  | - 5<br>- 23  | - 15<br>- 26 | - 11<br>- 29 | - 16<br>- 34 | 10               | 18     | 0<br>- 8                                |
| 18            | 30          | + 53         | + 33         | + 41         | + 20         | + 28         | +13      | + 21     | + 33      | + 52      | + 84      | ± 4.5          | ± 6.5          | ±10.5          | + 8        | +12        | _ | + 1        | + 2        | + 6          | - 5        | - 4          | 0         | -12        | - 11         | - 7          | - 18         | - 14         | - 20         | 18               | 30     | 0                                       |
| 30            | 50          | + 40<br>+ 66 | + 20<br>+ 41 | + 20<br>+ 50 | + 7<br>+ 25  | + 7<br>+ 34  | 0<br>+16 | 0 + 25   | 0 + 39    | 0 + 62    | 0<br>+100 | ± 5.5          |                | ±12.5          | - 5<br>+10 | - 9<br>+14 | - | - 8<br>+ 2 | -11<br>+ 3 | - 15<br>+ 7  | -14<br>- 5 | - 17<br>- 4  | - 21<br>0 | -21<br>-13 | - 24<br>- 12 |              | - 31<br>- 21 | - 35<br>- 17 | - 41<br>- 25 | 30               | 50     | <u> </u>                                |
|               | 00          | + 50         | + 25         | + 25         | + 9          | + 9          | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | ± 3.3          | ± 0            | 12.5           | - 6        | -11        |   | - 9        | -13        | - 18         | -16        | - 20         | - 25      | -24        | - 28         | - 33         | - 37         | - 42         | - 50<br>- 30 |                  |        | - 11                                    |
| 50            | 80          | + 79<br>+ 60 | + 49<br>+ 30 | + 60<br>+ 30 | + 29<br>+ 10 | + 40 + 10    |          | + 30     | + 46      | + 74<br>0 | +120      | ± 6.5          | ± 9.5          | ±15            | +13<br>- 6 | +18<br>-12 |   | + 3<br>-10 | + 4<br>-15 | + 9<br>- 21  | - 6<br>-19 | - 5<br>- 24  | 0<br>- 30 | -15<br>-28 | - 14<br>- 33 |              | - 26<br>- 45 |              | - 60<br>- 32 | 50               | 65     | 0<br>- 13                               |
|               |             | + 00         | + 30         | + 30         | + 10         | + 10         | 0        | 0        | 0         | U         | 0         |                |                |                | - 0        | -12        |   | -10        | -15        | - 21         | -19        | - 24         | - 30      | -20        | - 55         | - 39         | - 45         | - 51         | - 62         | 65               | 80     | - 15                                    |
|               | 100         | + 94         | + 58         | + 71         | + 34         | + 47         | +22      | + 35     | + 54      | + 87      | +140      |                |                | 175            | +16        | +22        |   | + 2        | + 4        | + 10         | - 8        | - 6          | 0         | -18        | - 16         | - 10         | - 30         | - 24         | - 38<br>- 73 | 80               | 100    | 0                                       |
| 80            | 120         | + 72         | + 36         | + 36         | + 12         |              | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | ± 7 <b>.</b> 5 | ±11            | ±17 <b>.</b> 5 | - 6        | -13        |   | -13        | -18        | - 25         | -23        | - 28         | - 35      | -33        | - 38         |              | - 52         | - 59         |              | 100              | 120    | - 15                                    |
|               |             |              |              |              |              |              |          |          |           |           |           |                |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              | - 48         | 120              | 140    | (up to150)                              |
| 100           | 100         | +110         | + 68         | + 83         | + 39         | + 54         | +25      | + 40     | + 63      | +100      | +160      |                | 105            | . 20           | +18        | +26        |   | + 3        | + 4        | + 12         | - 9        | - 8          | 0         | -21        | - 20         | - 12         | - 36         | - 28         | - 88<br>- 50 |                  |        | 0<br>- 18                               |
| 120           | 180         | + 85         | + 43         | + 43         | + 14         | + 14         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | ± 9            | ±12 <b>.</b> 5 | ±20            | - 7        | -14        |   | -15        | -21        | - 28         | -27        | - 33         | - 40      | -39        | - 45         | - 52         | - 61         | - 68         | - 90<br>- 53 | 140              | 160    | (over 150)<br>0                         |
|               |             |              |              |              |              |              |          |          |           |           |           |                |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              | - 93         | 160              | 180    | - 25                                    |
|               |             |              |              |              |              |              |          |          |           |           |           |                |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              | - 60<br>-106 | 180              | 200    |   |
| 180           | 250         | +129<br>+100 | + 79<br>+ 50 | + 96<br>+ 50 | + 44<br>+ 15 |              |          | + 46     | + 72      | +115<br>0 | +185      | ±10            | ±14 <b>.</b> 5 | ±23            | +22<br>- 7 | +30<br>-16 |   | + 2<br>-18 | + 5<br>-24 | + 13<br>- 33 | -11<br>-31 | - 8<br>- 37  | 0<br>- 46 | -25<br>-45 | - 22<br>- 51 | - 14<br>- 60 |              | - 33<br>- 79 | - 63<br>-109 | 200              | 225    | 0<br>- 30                               |
|               |             | 100          | 1 30         | 1 30         | 15           | 15           |          |          |           | 0         |           |                |                |                | ,          | 10         |   | 10         | 24         | 55           | 51         | 57           | -0        | чJ         | 51           | 00           | 70           | /3           | - 67         | 225              | 250    | 50                                      |
|               |             |              |              |              |              |              |          |          |           |           |           |                |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              | -113<br>- 74 | 250              | 280    |   |
| 250           | 315         | +142<br>+110 | + 88<br>+ 56 | +108<br>+ 56 | + 49<br>+ 17 | + 69<br>+ 17 | +32      | + 52     | + 81      | +130<br>0 | +210      | ±11.5          | ±16            | ±26            | +25<br>- 7 | +36<br>-16 |   | + 3<br>-20 | + 5<br>-27 | + 16<br>- 36 | -13<br>-36 | - 9<br>- 41  | 0<br>- 52 | -27<br>-50 | - 25<br>- 57 |              | - 47<br>- 79 |              | -126<br>- 78 |                  |        | 0<br>- 35                               |
|               |             |              | 1 00         | 1 00         | ,            |              |          |          |           | Ŭ         |           |                |                |                |            |            |   | 20         | 2,         |              |            |              | 02        |            |              |              | 10           |              | -130         | 280              | 315    |   |
| 315           | 400         | +161         | + 98         | +119         | + 54         | + 75         | +36      | + 57     | + 89      | +140      | +230      | ±12.5          | ±18            | ±28.5          | +29        | +39        |   | + 3        | + 7        | + 17         | -14        | - 10         | 0         | -30        | - 26         |              | - 51         | - 41         | - 87<br>-144 | 315              | 355    | 0                                       |
| 515           | 400         | +125         | + 62         | + 62         | + 18         | + 18         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | ±12.5          | ±10            | ±20.5          | - 7        | -18        |   | -22        | -29        | - 40         | -39        | - 46         | - 57      | -55        | - 62         | - 73         | - 87         | - 98         | - 93<br>-150 | 355              | 400    | - 40                                    |
|               |             | . 175        | . 100        | . 101        |              | . 02         | . 40     |          | . 07      | . 155     | . 050     |                |                |                | . 22       | . 12       | - | . 0        | . 0        | . 10         | 10         | 10           | 0         | 22         | 07           | 17           | FF           | 45           | -103         | 400              | 450    |   |
| 400           | 500         | +175<br>+135 | +108<br>+ 68 | +131<br>+ 68 | + 60<br>+ 20 |              |          | + 63     | + 97<br>0 | +155<br>0 | +250<br>0 | ±13.5          | ±20            | ±31.5          | +33<br>- 7 | +43<br>-20 |   | + 2<br>-25 | + 8<br>-32 | + 18         | -16<br>-43 |              |           |            |              |              | - 55<br>- 95 | - 45<br>-108 |              | 450              | 500    | 0<br>- 45                               |
|               |             |              |              |              |              |              |          |          |           |           |           |                |                |                |            |            | - |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              | <sup> </sup> | -172<br>-150 |                  |        |   |
| 500           | 630         |              |              | +146         |              |              | +44      | + 70     | +110      | +175      | +280      | _              | ±22            | ±35            | _          | _          |   | _          | 0          | 0            | _          | - 26         | - 26      | _          |              |              | - 78         |              | -220         | 500              | 560    | 0                                       |
|               |             | +145         | + /6         | + 76         | + 22         | + 22         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         |                |                |                |            |            |   |            | -44        | - 70         |            | - 70         | - 96      |            | - 88         | -114         | -122         | -148         | -155<br>-225 | 560              | 630    | - 50                                    |
|               |             | +210         | +130         | +160         | + 74         | +104         | +50      | + 80     | +125      | +200      | +320      |                |                |                |            |            |   |            | 0          | 0            |            | - 30         | - 30      |            | - 50         | - 50         | - 88         | - 88         | -175<br>-255 | 630              | 710    | 0                                       |
| 630           | 800         | +160         | + 80         |              |              |              |          | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | -              | ±25            | ±40            | -          | _          |   | -          | -50        | - 80         | -          |              | -110      | -          |              |              |              | -168         | -185         | 710              | 800    | - 75                                    |
|               |             |              |              |              |              |              |          |          |           |           |           |                |                |                |            |            | - |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              | -265<br>-210 | 800              | 900    |   |
| 800           | 1 000       | +226<br>+170 |              | +176<br>+ 86 | + 82<br>+ 26 | +116 + 26    |          | + 90     | +140<br>0 | +230<br>0 | +360      | -              | ±28            | ±45            | -          | _          |   | -          | 0<br>-56   | 0<br>- 90    | -          | - 34<br>- 90 |           | -          |              |              |              | -100<br>-190 |              |                  |        | 0<br>100                                |
|               |             |              |              |              |              |              |          |          | -         | -         |           |                |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              | -310         | 900              | 1 000  |   |
| 1 000         | 1 250       | +261         | +164         | +203         | + 94         |              |          | +105     | +165      | +260      | +420      | _              | ±33            | ±52.5          | _          | _          |   | _          | 0          | 0            |            |              | - 40      |            |              |              | -120         |              | -355         | 1 000            | 1 120  | 0                                       |
| 1 000         | 1 200       | +195         | + 98         | + 98         | + 28         | + 28         | 0        | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         |                | 133            | 102.0          |            |            |   |            | -66        | -105         |            | -106         | -145      |            | -132         | -171         | -186         | -225         | -260<br>-365 |                  | 1 250  | -125                                    |
|               | 4           |              | ano mor      |              |              |              |          |          |           |           |           |                |                |                |            |            |   |            |            |              |            |              |           |            |              |              |              |              | 303          |                  |        |   |

Note 1)  $\varDelta_{\mathit{Dmp}}$  : single plane mean outside diameter deviation

4

Housing bore tolerances

4

Koyo

116

## Supplementary table 3 Numerical values for standard tolerance grades IT

| Basio | c size |     |     |     |    |      |        | Sta  | andard | l tolera | ince g | rades ( | IT)  |      |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
|-------|--------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|--------|------|--------|----------|--------|---------|------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| (m    | m)     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4  | 5    | 6      | 7    | 8      | 9        | 10     | 11      | 12   | 13   | <b>14</b> <sup>1)</sup> | <b>15</b> <sup>1)</sup> | <b>16</b> <sup>1)</sup> | <b>17</b> <sup>1)</sup> | <b>18</b> <sup>1)</sup> |
| over  | up to  |     |     |     |    | Tole | rances | (µm) |        |          |        |         |      |      | Toler                   | rances                  | (mm)                    |                         |                         |
| -     | 3      | 0.8 | 1.2 | 2   | 3  | 4    | 6      | 10   | 14     | 25       | 40     | 60      | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.26                    | 0.40                    | 0.60                    | 1.00                    | 1.40                    |
| 3     | 6      | 1   | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4  | 5    | 8      | 12   | 18     | 30       | 48     | 75      | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.30                    | 0.48                    | 0.75                    | 1.20                    | 1.80                    |
| 6     | 10     | 1   | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4  | 6    | 9      | 15   | 22     | 36       | 58     | 90      | 0.15 | 0.22 | 0.36                    | 0.58                    | 0.90                    | 1.50                    | 2.20                    |
| 10    | 18     | 1.2 | 2   | 3   | 5  | 8    | 11     | 18   | 27     | 43       | 70     | 110     | 0.18 | 0.27 | 0.43                    | 0.70                    | 1.10                    | 1.80                    | 2.70                    |
| 18    | 30     | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4   | 6  | 9    | 13     | 21   | 33     | 52       | 84     | 130     | 0.21 | 0.33 | 0.52                    | 0.84                    | 1.30                    | 2.10                    | 3.30                    |
| 30    | 50     | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4   | 7  | 11   | 16     | 25   | 39     | 62       | 100    | 160     | 0.25 | 0.39 | 0.62                    | 1.00                    | 1.60                    | 2.50                    | 3.90                    |
| 50    | 80     | 2   | 3   | 5   | 8  | 13   | 19     | 30   | 46     | 74       | 120    | 190     | 0.30 | 0.46 | 0.74                    | 1.20                    | 1.90                    | 3.00                    | 4.60                    |
| 80    | 120    | 2.5 | 4   | 6   | 10 | 15   | 22     | 35   | 54     | 87       | 140    | 220     | 0.35 | 0.54 | 0.87                    | 1.40                    | 2.20                    | 3.50                    | 5.40                    |
| 120   | 180    | 3.5 | 5   | 8   | 12 | 18   | 25     | 40   | 63     | 100      | 160    | 250     | 0.40 | 0.63 | 1.00                    | 1.60                    | 2.50                    | 4.00                    | 6.30                    |
| 180   | 250    | 4.5 | 7   | 10  | 14 | 20   | 29     | 46   | 72     | 115      | 185    | 290     | 0.46 | 0.72 | 1.15                    | 1.85                    | 2.90                    | 4.60                    | 7.20                    |
| 250   | 315    | 6   | 8   | 12  | 16 | 23   | 32     | 52   | 81     | 130      | 210    | 320     | 0.52 | 0.81 | 1.30                    | 2.10                    | 3.20                    | 5.20                    | 8.10                    |
| 315   | 400    | 7   | 9   | 13  | 18 | 25   | 36     | 57   | 89     | 140      | 230    | 360     | 0.57 | 0.89 | 1.40                    | 2.30                    | 3.60                    | 5.70                    | 8.90                    |
| 400   | 500    | 8   | 10  | 15  | 20 | 27   | 40     | 63   | 97     | 155      | 250    | 400     | 0.63 | 0.97 | 1.55                    | 2.50                    | 4.00                    | 6.30                    | 9.70                    |
| 500   | 630    |     |     | _   | —  | _    | 44     | 70   | 110    | 175      | 280    | 440     | 0.70 | 1.10 | 1.75                    | 2.80                    | 4.40                    | 7.00                    | 11.00                   |
| 630   | 800    |     |     | _   | _  | _    | 50     | 80   | 125    | 200      | 320    | 500     | 0.80 | 1.25 | 2.00                    | 3.20                    | 5.00                    | 8.00                    | 12.50                   |
| 800   | 1 000  | _   | _   | _   | —  | _    | 56     | 90   | 140    | 230      | 360    | 560     | 0.90 | 1.40 | 2.30                    | 3.60                    | 5.60                    | 9.00                    | 14.00                   |
| 1 000 | 1 250  | _   | _   | _   | _  | _    | 66     | 105  | 165    | 260      | 420    | 660     | 1.05 | 1.65 | 2.60                    | 4.20                    | 6.60                    | 10.50                   | 16.50                   |
| 1 250 | 1 600  | _   | _   | _   | _  | _    | 78     | 125  | 195    | 310      | 500    | 780     | 1.25 | 1.95 | 3.10                    | 5.00                    | 7.80                    | 12.50                   | 19.50                   |
| 1 600 | 2 000  | _   | _   | _   | _  | _    | 92     | 150  | 230    | 370      | 600    | 920     | 1.50 | 2.30 | 3.70                    | 6.00                    | 9.20                    | 15.00                   | 23.00                   |
| 2 000 | 2 500  | _   | _   | _   | —  | _    | 110    | 175  | 280    | 440      | 700    | 1 100   | 1.75 | 2.80 | 4.40                    | 7.00                    | 11.00                   | 17 <b>.</b> 50          | 28.00                   |
| 2 500 | 3 150  | _   | _   | _   | _  | _    | 135    | 210  | 330    | 540      | 860    | 1 350   | 2.10 | 3.30 | 5.40                    | 8.60                    | 13.50                   | 21.00                   | 33.00                   |

Note 1) Standard tolerance grades IT 14 to IT 18 (incl.) shall not be used for basic sizes less than or equal to 1 mm.

## Supplementary table 4 Steel hardness conversion

| Rockwell                                |  | Bri                             | nell                             | Roc                                  | kwell   |                                  |
|---|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>C-scale</b><br>1471.0 N              | Vicker's                               | Standard ball                   | Tungsten carbide ball            | <b>A-scale</b><br>588.4 N            | <b>B-scale</b><br>980.7 N                           | Shore                            |
| 68<br>67<br>66                          | 940<br>900<br>865                      |                                 |                                  | 85.6<br>85.0<br>84.5                 |   | 97<br>95<br>92                   |
| 65<br>64<br>63<br>62<br>61              | 832<br>800<br>772<br>746<br>720        |                                 | 739<br>722<br>705<br>688<br>670  | 83.9<br>83.4<br>82.8<br>82.3<br>81.8 |   | 91<br>88<br>87<br>85<br>83       |
| 60<br>59<br>58<br>57<br>56              | 697<br>674<br>653<br>633<br>613        |                                 | 654<br>634<br>615<br>595<br>577  | 81.2<br>80.7<br>80.1<br>79.6<br>79.0 |   | 81<br>80<br>78<br>76<br>75       |
| 55<br>54<br>53<br>52<br>51              | 595<br>577<br>560<br>544<br>528        | <br>                            | 560<br>543<br>525<br>512<br>496  | 78.5<br>78.0<br>77.4<br>76.8<br>76.3 |   | 74<br>72<br>71<br>69<br>68       |
| 50<br>49<br>48<br>47<br>46              | 513<br>498<br>484<br>471<br>458        | 475<br>464<br>451<br>442<br>432 | 481<br>469<br>455<br>443<br>432  | 75.9<br>75.2<br>74.7<br>74.1<br>73.6 |   | 67<br>66<br>64<br>63<br>62       |
| 45<br>44<br>43<br>42<br>41              | 446<br>434<br>423<br>412<br>402        | 4                               | 21<br>09<br>00<br>90<br>81       | 73.1<br>72.5<br>72.0<br>71.5<br>70.9 |   | 60<br>58<br>57<br>56<br>55       |
| 40<br>39<br>38<br>37<br>36              | 392<br>382<br>372<br>363<br>354        | 3<br>3<br>3                     | 71<br>52<br>53<br>44<br>36       | 70.4<br>69.9<br>69.4<br>68.9<br>68.4 | <br>  | 54<br>52<br>51<br>50<br>49       |
| 35<br>34<br>33<br>32<br>31              | 345<br>336<br>327<br>318<br>310        | 3<br>3<br>3                     | 27<br>19<br>11<br>01<br>94       | 67.9<br>67.4<br>66.8<br>66.3<br>65.8 | (108.5)<br>(108.0)<br>(107.5)<br>(107.0)<br>(106.0) | 48<br>47<br>46<br>44<br>43       |
| 30<br>29<br>28<br>27<br>26              | 302<br>294<br>286<br>279<br>272        | 2                               | 86<br>79<br>71<br>64<br>58       | 65.3<br>64.7<br>64.3<br>63.8<br>63.3 | (105.5)<br>(104.5)<br>(104.0)<br>(103.0)<br>(102.5) | 42<br>41<br>41<br>40<br>38       |
| 25<br>24<br>23<br>22<br>21              | 266<br>260<br>254<br>248<br>243        | 2.                              | 53<br>47<br>43<br>37<br>31       | 62.8<br>62.4<br>62.0<br>61.5<br>61.0 | (101.5)<br>(101.0)<br>100.0<br>99.0<br>98.5         | 38<br>37<br>36<br>35<br>35<br>35 |
| 20<br>(18)<br>(16)<br>(14)<br>(12)      | 238<br>230<br>222<br>213<br>204        | 2 2 2 2                         | 26<br>19<br>12<br>03<br>94       | 60.5<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—        | 97.8<br>96.7<br>95.5<br>93.9<br>92.3                | 34<br>33<br>32<br>31<br>29       |
| (10)<br>(8)<br>(6)<br>(4)<br>(2)<br>(0) | 196<br>188<br>180<br>173<br>166<br>160 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1           | 87<br>79<br>71<br>55<br>58<br>52 |                                      | 90.7<br>89.5<br>87.1<br>85.5<br>83.5<br>81.7        | 28<br>27<br>26<br>25<br>24<br>24 |

4

## 117

4

4 Supplementary Tables

## Supplementary table 5(1) SI units and conversion factors

| Mass                  | SI units            | Other Units <sup>1)</sup>  | Conversion into SI units  | Conversion from SI units   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Angle                 | rad<br>[radian(s)]  | <sup>°</sup> [degree(s)] *<br><sup>′</sup> [minute(s)] *<br><sup>″</sup> [second(s)] *   | 1° = $\pi/180$ rad<br>1' = $\pi/10800$ rad<br>1" = $\pi/648000$ rad   | 1 rad=57,295 78°   |
| Length                | m<br>[meter(s)]     | Å [Angstrom unit]<br>μ [micron(s)]<br>in [inch(es)]<br>ft [foot(feet)]<br>yd [yard(s)]<br>mile [mile(s)]                               | $1 \text{\AA} = 10^{-10} \text{ m} = 0.1 \text{ nm} = 100 \text{pm}$<br>$1 \mu = 1 \mu \text{ m}$<br>1  in = 25.4  mm<br>1  ft = 12  in = 0.304  8 m<br>1  yd = 3  ft = 0.914  4 m<br>1  mile = 5 280  ft = 1 609.344  m                                | 1 m=10 <sup>10</sup> Å<br>1 m=39.37 in<br>1 m=3.280 8 ft<br>1 m=1.093 6 yd<br>1 km=0.621 4 mile                        |
| Area                  | m²                  | a [are(s)]<br>ha [hectare(s)]<br>acre [acre(s)]  | 1 $a=100m^{2}$<br>1 $ha=10^{4} m^{2}$<br>1 $acre=4 840 yd^{2}=4 046.86 m^{2}$   | 1 km <sup>2</sup> =247.1 acre  |
| Volume                | m <sup>3</sup>      | <pre> ℓ, L [liter(s)] *   cc [cubic centimeters]   gal (US) [gallon(s)]   floz (US) [fluid ounce(s)]   barrel (US) [barrels(US)]</pre> | 1 $\ell = 1 \text{ dm}^3 = 10^{-3} \text{ m}^3$<br>1 cc=1 cm <sup>3</sup> =10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>3</sup><br>1 gal (US)=231 in <sup>3</sup> =3.785 41 dm <sup>3</sup><br>1 floz (US)=29.573 5 cm <sup>3</sup><br>1 barrel (US)=158.987 dm <sup>3</sup> | $1 m^{3}=10^{3} l$<br>$1 m^{3}=10^{6} cc$<br>$1 m^{3}=264.17 gal$<br>$1 m^{3}=33 814 floz$<br>$1 m^{3}=6.289 8 barrel$ |
| Time                  | s<br>[second(s)]    | min [minute(s)]       *         h [hour(s)]       *         d [day(s)]       *   |   |  |
| Angular<br>velocity   | rad/s               |  |   |  |
| Velocity              | m/s                 | kn [knot(s)]<br>m/h *  | 1 kn=1 852 m/h  | 1 km/h=0.539 96 kn   |
| Acceleration          | m/s <sup>2</sup>    | G  | 1 G=9.806 65 m/s <sup>2</sup>   | 1 m/s <sup>2</sup> =0.101 97 G   |
| Frequency             | Hz<br>[hertz]       | c/s [cycle(s)/second]  | 1 c/s=1 s <sup>-1</sup> =1 Hz   |  |
| Rotation<br>frequency | s <sup>-1</sup>     | rpm [revolutions per minute]<br>min <sup>-1</sup> *<br>r/min   | 1 rpm=1/60 s <sup>-1</sup>  | 1 s <sup>-1</sup> =60 rpm  |
| Mass                  | kg<br>[kilogram(s)] | t [ton(s)] *<br>lb [pound(s)]<br>gr [grain(s)]<br>oz [ounce(s)]<br>ton (UK) [ton(s) (UK)]<br>ton (US) [ton(s) (US)]<br>car [carat(s)]  | 1 t=10 <sup>3</sup> kg<br>1 lb=0.453 592 37 kg<br>1 gr=64.798 91 mg<br>1 oz=1/16 lb=28.349 5 g<br>1 ton (UK)=1 016.05 kg<br>1 ton (US)=907.185 kg<br>1 car=200 mg   | 1kg=2.204 6 lb<br>1 g=15.432 4 gr<br>1kg=35.274 0 oz<br>1 t=0.984 2 ton (UK)<br>1 t=1.102 3 ton (US)<br>1 g=5 car      |

No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

## Supplementary table 5(2) SI units and conversion factors

| Mass  | SI units   | Other Units 1)  | Conversion into SI units  | Conversion from SI units  |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Density                                       | kg/m <sup>3</sup>  |   |   |   |
| Linear<br>density                             | kg/m   |   |   |   |
| Momentum                                      | kg•m/s   |   |   |   |
| Moment of<br>momentum,<br>angular<br>momentum | $\left.\right\} kg \cdot m^2/s$  |   |   |   |
| Moment of inertia                             | kg • m <sup>2</sup>  |   |   |   |
| Force   | N<br>[newton(s)]   | dyn [dyne(s)]<br>kgf [kilogram-force]<br>gf [gram-force]<br>tf [ton-force]<br>lbf [pound-force]   | 1 dyn =10 <sup>-5</sup> N<br>1 kgf =9.806 65 N<br>1 gf =9.806 65×10 <sup>-3</sup> N<br>1 tf =9.806 65×10 <sup>3</sup> N<br>1 lbf =4.448 22 N  | 1 N=10 <sup>5</sup> dyn<br>1 N=0.101 97 kgf<br>1 N=0.224 809 lbf  |
| Moment of<br>force                            | N ∙ m<br>[Newton<br>meter(s)]  | gf • cm<br>kgf • cm<br>kgf • m<br>tf • m<br>lbf • ft  | 1 gf•cm =9.806 65×10 <sup>-5</sup> N•m<br>1 kgf•cm =9.806 65×10 <sup>-2</sup> N•m<br>1 kgf•m =9.806 65 N•m<br>1 tf•m =9.806 65×10 <sup>3</sup> N•m<br>1 lbf•ft =1.355 82 N•m  | 1 N • m=0.101 97 kgf • m<br>1 N • m=0.737 56 lbf • ft   |
| Pressure,<br>Normal<br>stress                 | Pa<br>[Pascal(s)]<br>or N/m <sup>2</sup><br>{1 Pa=1 N/m <sup>2</sup> } | gf/cm <sup>2</sup><br>kgf/mm <sup>2</sup><br>kgf/m <sup>2</sup><br>lbf/in <sup>2</sup><br>bar [bar(s)]<br>at [engineering air pressure]<br>mH <sub>2</sub> O, mAq [meter water column]<br>atm [atmosphere]<br>mHg [meter mercury column]<br>Torr [torr] | $\begin{array}{rl} 1 \ gf/cm^2 &= 9.806 \ 65 \times 10 \ Pa \\ 1 \ kgf/mm^2 &= 9.806 \ 65 \times 10^6 \ Pa \\ 1 \ kgf/m^2 &= 9.806 \ 65 \ Pa \\ 1 \ lbf/in^2 &= 6 \ 894.76 \ Pa \\ 1 \ bar = 10^5 \ Pa \\ 1 \ at = 1 \ kgf/cm^2 = 9.806 \ 65 \times 10^4 \ Pa \\ 1 \ mH_2O = 9.806 \ 65 \times 10^3 \ Pa \\ 1 \ atm &= 101 \ 325 \ Pa \\ 1 \ mHg &= \frac{101 \ 325}{0.76} \ Pa \\ 1 \ Torr &= 1 \ mmHg = 133.322 \ Pa \end{array}$ | 1 MPa =0.101 97 kgf/mm <sup>2</sup><br>1 Pa =0.101 97 kgf/m <sup>2</sup><br>1 Pa =0.145×10 <sup>-3</sup> lbf/in <sup>2</sup><br>1 Pa =10 <sup>-2</sup> mbar<br>1 Pa=7.500 6×10 <sup>-3</sup> Torr |
| Viscosity                                     | Pa • s<br>[pascal second]  | P <b>[poise]</b><br>kgf • s/m <sup>2</sup>  | 10 <sup>-2</sup> P=1 cP=1 mPa • s<br>1 kgf • s/m <sup>2</sup> =9.806 65 Pa • s  | 1 Pa • s=0.101 97 kgf • s/m <sup>2</sup>  |
| Kinematic<br>viscosity                        | m²/s   | St [stokes]   | $10^{-2}$ St=1 cSt=1 mm <sup>2</sup> /s   |   |
| Surface tension                               | N/m  |   |   |   |

119

4

Koyo

120

4

## Supplementary table 5(3) SI units and conversion factors

| Mass                          | SI units   | Other Units <sup>1)</sup>   | Conversion into SI units  | Conversion from SI units   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Work,<br>energy               | J<br>[joule(s)]<br>{1 J=1 N ⋅ m}   | eV [electron volt(s)] *<br>erg [erg(s)]<br>kgf • m<br>lbf • ft  | 1 eV=(1.602 189 2±<br>0.000 004 6)×10 <sup>-19</sup> J<br>1 erg=10 <sup>-7</sup> J<br>1 kgf • m =9.806 65 J<br>1 lbf • ft =1.355 82 J       | 1 J=10 <sup>7</sup> erg<br>1 J=0.101 97 kgf • m<br>1 J=0.737 56 lbf • ft                                     |
| Power                         | W<br>[watt(s)]   | erg/s [ergs per second]<br>kgf • m/s<br>PS [French horse-power]<br>HP [horse-power (British)]<br>lbf • ft/s   | 1 erg/s=10 <sup>-7</sup> W<br>1 kgf • m/s=9.806 65 W<br>1 PS=75 kgf • m/s=735.5 W<br>1 HP=550 lbf • ft/s=745.7 W<br>1 lbf • ft/s=1.355 82 W | 1 W=0.101 97 kgf • m/s<br>1 W=0.001 36 PS<br>1 W=0.001 34 HP   |
| Thermo-dynamic temperature    | K<br>[kelvin(s)]   |   |   |  |
| Celsius<br>temperature        | $\label{eq:constraint} \begin{array}{c} & \mathbb{C} \\ \textbf{[Celsius(s)]} \\ \{t\mathbb{C} = (t+273.15)\text{K}\} \end{array}$ | °F [degree(s) Fahrenheit]   | $t^{\circ}F = \frac{5}{9}(t-32)^{\circ}C$   | $t^{\circ}C = (\frac{9}{5}t+32)^{\circ}F$  |
| Linear expansiona coefficient | K <sup>-1</sup>  | $\mathbb{C}^{-1}$ [per degree]  |   |  |
| Heat                          | J<br>[joule(s)]<br>{1 J=1 N ⋅ m}   | erg [erg(s)]<br>kgf • m<br>cal <sub>IT</sub> [l. T. calories]   | 1 erg=10 <sup>-7</sup> J<br>1 cal=4.186 8 J<br>1 Mcal <sub>IT</sub> =1.163 kW • h   | 1 J=10 <sup>7</sup> erg<br>1 J=0.238 85 cal <sub>IT</sub><br>1 kW • h=0.86×10 <sup>6</sup> cal <sub>IT</sub> |
| Thermal conductivity          | W/ (m • K)   | $ \begin{array}{c} W/(m \cdot C) \\ cal/(s \cdot m \cdot C) \end{array} $   | $1 W/(m \cdot C)=1 W/(m \cdot K)$<br>$1 cal/(s \cdot m \cdot C)=$<br>$4.186 05 W/(m \cdot K)$   |  |
| Coeffcient of heat transfer   | W/ (m² • K)  | $ \begin{array}{c} \mathbb{W}/\left(m^{2}\boldsymbol{\cdot}\ \mathbb{C}\right)\\ \text{cal}/\left(s\boldsymbol{\cdot}\ m^{2}\boldsymbol{\cdot}\ \mathbb{C}\right) \end{array} $ | $1 W/(m^{2} \cdot C) = 1 W/(m^{2} \cdot K)$<br>1 cal/(s \cdot m^{2} \cdot C) =<br>4.186 05 W/(m^{2} \cdot K)                                |  |
| Heat<br>capacity              | J/K  | J/°C  | 1 J/℃=1 J/K   |  |
| Massic heat<br>capacity       | J/ (kg • K)  | J/ (kg • ℃)   |   |  |

Note 1) \*: Unit can be used as an SI unit. No asterisk : Unit cannot be used. Supplementary table 5(4) SI units and conversion factors

| Mass                               | SI units  | Other Units <sup>1)</sup>      | Conversion into SI units                        | Conversion from SI units                               |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Electric current                   | A<br>[ampere(s)]  |                                |   |  |
| Electric<br>charge,                | C<br>[coulomb(s)]   | A•h *                          | 1 A ⋅ h=3.6 kC                                  |  |
| quantity of electricity            | $\{1 C=1 A \cdot s\}$   |                                |   |  |
| Tension,<br>electric<br>potential  | V<br>[volt(s)]<br>{1 V=1 W/A}   |                                |   |  |
| Capacitance                        | F<br>[farad(s)]<br>{1 F=1 C/V}  |                                |   |  |
| Magnetic field<br>strength         | A/m   | Oe [oersted(s)]                | $1 \text{ Oe} = \frac{10^3}{4 \pi} \text{ A/m}$ | $1 \text{ A/m}=4 \pi \times 10^{-3} \text{ Oe}$        |
| Magnetic flux<br>density           | $ \begin{cases} T \\ [tesla(s)] \\ 1 T=1 N/(A \cdot m) \\ = 1 Wb/m^2 \\ = 1 V \cdot s/m^2 \end{cases} $ | Gs [gauss(es)]<br>γ [gamma(s)] | 1 Gs= $10^{-4}$ T<br>1 $\gamma = 10^{-9}$ T     | 1 T=10 <sup>4</sup> Gs<br>1 T=10 <sup>9</sup> $\gamma$ |
| Magnetic flux                      | Wb<br>[weber(s)]<br>{1 Wb=1 V • s}  | Mx [maxwell(s)]                | 1 Mx=10 <sup>-8</sup> Wb                        | 1 Wb=10 <sup>8</sup> Mx                                |
| Self inductance                    | H<br>[henry (- ries)]<br>{1 H=1 Wb/A}   |                                |   |  |
| Resistance<br>(to direct current)  | $\label{eq:constraint} \begin{array}{c} \Omega \\ [ohm(s)] \\ \{1\Omega{=}1\mathrm{V/A}\} \end{array}$  |                                |   |  |
| Conductance<br>(to direct current) | S<br>[siemens]<br>{1 S=1 A/V}   |                                |   |  |
| Active power                       | $\begin{bmatrix} W \\ 1 W=1 J/s \\ =1 A \cdot V \end{bmatrix}$  |                                |   |  |

4

## Supplementary table 6 Inch / millimeter conversion

|  |   |   |   |   |   | IIICHES   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| inch   | 0   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
|  |   |   |   |   |   | mm  |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0 0<br>1/64 0.015625<br>1/32 0.03125<br>3/64 0.046875  | <b>0</b><br>0.3969<br>0.7938<br>1.1906          | <b>25.4000</b><br>25.7969<br>26.1938<br>26.5906 | <b>50.8000</b><br>51.1969<br>51.5938<br>51.9906 | <b>76.2000</b><br>76.5969<br>76.9938<br>77.3906 | <b>101.6000</b><br>101.9969<br>102.3938<br>102.7906 | <b>127.0000</b><br>127.3969<br>127.7938<br>128.1906 | <b>152.4000</b><br>152.7969<br>153.1938<br>153.5906 | <b>177.8000</b><br>178.1969<br>178.5938<br>178.9906 | <b>203.2000</b><br>203.5969<br>203.9938<br>204.3906 | <b>228.6000</b><br>228.9969<br>229.3938<br>229.7906 | <b>254.0000</b><br>254.3969<br>254.7938<br>255.1906 |
| 1/160.06255/640.0781253/320.093757/640.109375  | 1.5875<br>1.9844<br>2.3812<br>2.7781            | 26.9875<br>27.3844<br>27.7812<br>28.1781        | 52.3875<br>52.7844<br>53.1812<br>53.5781        | 77.7875<br>78.1844<br>78.5812<br>78.9781        | 103.1875<br>103.5844<br>103.9812<br>104.3781        | 128.5875<br>128.9844<br>129.3812<br>129.7781        | 153.9875<br>154.3844<br>154.7812<br>155.1781        | 179.3875<br>179.7844<br>180.1812<br>180.5781        | 204.7875<br>205.1844<br>205.5812<br>205.9781        | 230.1875<br>230.5844<br>230.9812<br>231.3781        | 255.5875<br>255.9844<br>256.3812<br>256.7781        |
| 1/80.1259/640.1406255/320.1562511/640.171875   | <b>3.1750</b><br>3.5719<br>3.9688<br>4.3656     | <b>28.5750</b><br>28.9719<br>29.3688<br>29.7656 | <b>53.9750</b><br>54.3719<br>54.7688<br>55.1656 | <b>79.3750</b><br>79.7719<br>80.1688<br>80.5656 | <b>104.7750</b><br>105.1719<br>105.5688<br>105.9656 | <b>130.1750</b><br>130.5719<br>130.9688<br>131.3656 | <b>155.5750</b><br>155.9719<br>156.3688<br>156.7656 | <b>180.9750</b><br>181.3719<br>181.7688<br>182.1656 | <b>206.3750</b><br>206.7719<br>207.1688<br>207.5656 | <b>231.7750</b><br>232.1719<br>232.5688<br>232.9656 | <b>257.1750</b><br>257.5719<br>257.9688<br>258.3656 |
| 3/160.187513/640.2031257/320.2187515/640.234375  | 4.7625<br>5.1594<br>5.5562<br>5.9531            | 30.1625<br>30.5594<br>30.9562<br>31.3531        | 55.5625<br>55.9594<br>56.3562<br>56.7531        | 80.9625<br>81.3594<br>81.7562<br>82.1531        | 106.3625<br>106.7594<br>107.1562<br>107.5531        | 131.7625<br>132.1594<br>132.5562<br>132.9531        | 157.1625<br>157.5594<br>157.9562<br>158.3531        | 182.5625<br>182.9594<br>183.3562<br>183.7531        | 207.9625<br>208.3594<br>208.7562<br>209.1531        | 233.3625<br>233.7594<br>234.1562<br>234.5531        | 258.7625<br>259.1594<br>259.5562<br>259.9531        |
| 1/40.2517/640.2656259/320.2812519/640.296875   | <b>6.3500</b><br>6.7469<br>7.1438<br>7.5406     | <b>31.7500</b><br>32.1469<br>32.5438<br>32.9406 | <b>57.1500</b><br>57.5469<br>57.9438<br>58.3406 | 82.5500<br>82.9469<br>83.3438<br>83.7406        | <b>107.9500</b><br>108.3469<br>108.7438<br>109.1406 | <b>133.3500</b><br>133.7469<br>134.1438<br>134.5406 | <b>158.7500</b><br>159.1469<br>159.5438<br>159.9406 | <b>184.1500</b><br>184.5469<br>184.9438<br>185.3406 | <b>209.5500</b><br>209.9469<br>210.3438<br>210.7406 | <b>234.9500</b><br>235.3469<br>235.7438<br>236.1406 | <b>260.3500</b><br>260.7469<br>261.1438<br>261.5406 |
| 5/160.312521/640.32812511/320.3437523/640.359375   | 7.9375<br>8.3344<br>8.7312<br>9.1281            | 33.3375<br>33.7344<br>34.1312<br>34.5281        | 58.7375<br>59.1344<br>59.5312<br>59.9281        | 84.1375<br>84.5344<br>84.9312<br>85.3281        | 109.5375<br>109.9344<br>110.3312<br>110.7281        | 134.9375<br>135.3344<br>135.7312<br>136.1281        | 160.3375<br>160.7344<br>161.1312<br>161.5281        | 185.7375<br>186.1344<br>186.5312<br>186.9281        | 211.1375<br>211.5344<br>211.9312<br>212.3281        | 236.5375<br>236.9344<br>237.3312<br>237.7281        | 261.9375<br>262.3344<br>262.7312<br>263.1281        |
| 3/80.37525/640.39062513/320.4062527/640.421875   | <b>9.5250</b><br>9.9219<br>10.3188<br>10.7156   | <b>34.9250</b><br>35.3219<br>35.7188<br>36.1156 | <b>60.3250</b><br>60.7219<br>61.1188<br>61.5156 | <b>85.7250</b><br>86.1219<br>86.5188<br>86.9156 | <b>111.1250</b><br>111.5219<br>111.9188<br>112.3156 | <b>136.5250</b><br>136.9219<br>137.3188<br>137.7156 | <b>161.9250</b><br>162.3219<br>162.7188<br>163.1156 | <b>187.3250</b><br>187.7219<br>188.1188<br>188.5156 | <b>212.7250</b><br>213.1219<br>213.5188<br>213.9156 | <b>238.1250</b><br>238.5219<br>238.9188<br>239.3156 | <b>263.5250</b><br>263.9219<br>264.3188<br>264.7156 |
| 7/160.437529/640.45312515/320.4687531/640.484375   | 11.1125<br>11.5094<br>11.9062<br>12.3031        | 36.5125<br>36.9094<br>37.3062<br>37.7031        | 61.9125<br>62.3094<br>62.7062<br>63.1031        | 87.3125<br>87.7094<br>88.1062<br>88.5031        | 112.7125<br>113.1094<br>113.5062<br>113.9031        | 138.1125<br>138.5094<br>138.9062<br>139.3031        | 163.5125<br>163.9094<br>164.3062<br>164.7031        | 188.9125<br>189.3094<br>189.7062<br>190.1031        | 214.3125<br>214.7094<br>215.1062<br>215.5031        | 239.7125<br>240.1094<br>240.5062<br>240.9031        | 265.1125<br>265.5094<br>265.9062<br>266.3031        |
| 1/2         0.5           33/64         0.515625           17/32         0.53125           35/64         0.546875      | <b>12.7000</b><br>13.0969<br>13.4938<br>13.8906 | <b>38.1000</b><br>38.4969<br>38.8938<br>39.2906 | <b>63.5000</b><br>63.8969<br>64.2938<br>64.6906 | <b>88.9000</b><br>89.2969<br>89.6938<br>90.0906 | <b>114.3000</b><br>114.6969<br>115.0938<br>115.4906 | <b>139.7000</b><br>140.0969<br>140.4938<br>140.8906 | <b>165.1000</b><br>165.4969<br>165.8938<br>166.2906 | <b>190.5000</b><br>190.8969<br>191.2938<br>191.6906 | <b>215.9000</b><br>216.2969<br>216.6938<br>217.0906 | <b>241.3000</b><br>241.6969<br>242.0938<br>242.4906 | <b>266.7000</b><br>267.0969<br>267.4938<br>267.8906 |
| 9/160.562537/640.57812519/320.5937539/640.609375   | 14.2875<br>14.6844<br>15.0812<br>15.4781        | 39.6875<br>40.0844<br>40.4812<br>40.8781        | 65.0875<br>65.4844<br>65.8812<br>66.2781        | 90.4875<br>90.8844<br>91.2812<br>91.6781        | 115.8875<br>116.2844<br>116.6812<br>117.0781        | 141.2875<br>141.6844<br>142.0812<br>142.4781        | 166.6875<br>167.0844<br>167.4812<br>167.8781        | 192.0875<br>192.4844<br>192.8812<br>193.2781        | 217.4875<br>217.8844<br>218.2812<br>218.6781        | 242.8875<br>243.2844<br>243.6812<br>244.0781        | 268.2875<br>268.6844<br>269.0812<br>269.4781        |
| 5/8         0.625           41/64         0.640625           21/32         0.65625           43/64         0.671875    | <b>15.8750</b><br>16.2719<br>16.6688<br>17.0656 | <b>41.2750</b><br>41.6719<br>42.0688<br>42.4656 | <b>66.6750</b><br>67.0719<br>67.4688<br>67.8656 | <b>92.0750</b><br>92.4719<br>92.8688<br>93.2656 | <b>117.4750</b><br>117.8719<br>118.2688<br>118.6656 | <b>142.8750</b><br>143.2719<br>143.6688<br>144.0656 | <b>168.2750</b><br>168.6719<br>169.0688<br>169.4656 | <b>193.6750</b><br>194.0719<br>194.4688<br>194.8656 | <b>219.0750</b><br>219.4719<br>219.8688<br>220.2656 | <b>244.4750</b><br>244.8719<br>245.2688<br>245.6656 | <b>269.8750</b><br>270.2719<br>270.6688<br>271.0656 |
| 11/16         0.6875           45/64         0.703125           23/32         0.71875           47/64         0.734375 | 17.4625<br>17.8594<br>18.2562<br>18.6531        | 42.8625<br>43.2594<br>43.6562<br>44.0531        | 68.2625<br>68.6594<br>69.0562<br>69.4531        | 93.6625<br>94.0594<br>94.4562<br>94.8531        | 119.0625<br>119.4594<br>119.8562<br>120.2531        | 144.4625<br>144.8594<br>145.2562<br>145.6531        | 169.8625<br>170.2594<br>170.6562<br>171.0531        | 195.2625<br>195.6594<br>196.0562<br>196.4531        | 220.6625<br>221.0594<br>221.4562<br>221.8531        | 246.0625<br>246.4594<br>246.8562<br>247.2531        | 271.4625<br>271.8594<br>272.2562<br>272.6531        |
| 3/40.7549/640.76562525/320.7812551/640.796875  | <b>19.0500</b><br>19.4469<br>19.8438<br>20.2406 | <b>44.4500</b><br>44.8469<br>45.2438<br>45.6406 | <b>69.8500</b><br>70.2469<br>70.6438<br>71.0406 | <b>95.2500</b><br>95.6469<br>96.0438<br>96.4406 | <b>120.6500</b><br>121.0469<br>121.4438<br>121.8406 | <b>146.0500</b><br>146.4469<br>146.8438<br>147.2406 | <b>171.4500</b><br>171.8469<br>172.2438<br>172.6406 | <b>196.8500</b><br>197.2469<br>197.6438<br>198.0406 | <b>222.2500</b><br>222.6469<br>223.0438<br>223.4406 | <b>247.6500</b><br>248.0469<br>248.4438<br>248.8406 | <b>273.0500</b><br>273.4469<br>273.8438<br>274.2406 |
| 13/160.812553/640.82812527/320.8437555/640.859375  | 20.6375<br>21.0344<br>21.4312<br>21.8281        | 46.0375<br>46.4344<br>46.8312<br>47.2281        | 71.4375<br>71.8344<br>72.2312<br>72.6281        | 96.8375<br>97.2344<br>97.6312<br>98.0281        | 122.2375<br>122.6344<br>123.0312<br>123.4281        | 147.6375<br>148.0344<br>148.4312<br>148.8281        | 173.0375<br>173.4344<br>173.8312<br>174.2281        | 198.4375<br>198.8344<br>199.2312<br>199.6281        | 223.8375<br>224.2344<br>224.6312<br>225.0281        | 249.2375<br>249.6344<br>250.0312<br>250.4281        | 274.6375<br>275.0344<br>275.4312<br>275.8281        |
| 7/80.87557/640.89062529/320.9062559/640.921875   | <b>22.2250</b><br>22.6219<br>23.0188<br>23.4156 | <b>47.6250</b><br>48.0219<br>48.4188<br>48.8156 | <b>73.0250</b><br>73.4219<br>73.8188<br>74.2156 | <b>98.4250</b><br>98.8219<br>99.2188<br>99.6156 | <b>123.8250</b><br>124.2219<br>124.6188<br>125.0156 | <b>149.2250</b><br>149.6219<br>150.0188<br>150.4156 | <b>174.6250</b><br>175.0219<br>175.4188<br>175.8156 | <b>200.0250</b><br>200.4219<br>200.8188<br>201.2156 | <b>225.4250</b><br>225.8219<br>226.2188<br>226.6156 | <b>250.8250</b><br>251.2219<br>251.6188<br>252.0156 | <b>276.2250</b><br>276.6219<br>277.0188<br>277.4156 |
| 15/16         0.9375           61/64         0.953125           31/32         0.96875           63/64         0.984375 | 23.8125<br>24.2094<br>24.6062<br>25.0031        | 49.2125<br>49.6094<br>50.0062<br>50.4031        | 74.6125<br>75.0094<br>75.4062<br>75.8031        | 100.0125<br>100.4094<br>100.8062<br>101.2031    | 125.4125<br>125.8094<br>126.2062<br>126.6031        | 150.8125<br>151.2094<br>151.6062<br>152.0031        | 176.2125<br>176.6094<br>177.0062<br>177.4031        | 201.6125<br>202.0094<br>202.4062<br>202.8031        | 227.0125<br>227.4094<br>227.8062<br>228.2031        | 252.4125<br>252.8094<br>253.2062<br>253.6031        | 277.8125<br>278.2094<br>278.6062<br>279.0031        |

inches

Supplementary table 7 Cleanliness classes

JIS B9920/ISO14644-1 Upper limit to the concentration of individual cleanliness classes (particle count/m<sup>3</sup>) (Comparison with the U.S. federal standards)

| Cleanliness class                             |            |            |                |             |              |                |                 |                  |            |
|---|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| FED 209D<br>(particle count/ft <sup>3</sup> ) |            |            | class<br>1     | class<br>10 | class<br>100 | class<br>1 000 | class<br>10 000 | class<br>100 000 | _          |
| Particulate<br>diameter (µm)                  | class 1    | class 2    | class 3        | class 4     | class 5      | class 6        | class 7         | class 8          | class 9    |
| 0.1   | 10         | 100        | 1 000          | 10 000      | 100 000      | 1 000 000      | _               |                  |            |
| 0.2   | 2          | 24         | 237            | 2 370       | 23 700       | 237 000        | _               |                  |            |
| 0.3   |            | 10         | 102            | 1 020       | 10 200       | 102 000        |                 |                  |            |
| 0.5   |            | 4          | 35             | 352         | 3 520        | 35 200         | 352 000         | 3 520 000        | 35 200 000 |
| 1.0   |            |            | 8              | 83          | 832          | 8 320          | 83 200          | 832 000          | 8 320 000  |
| 5.0   |            |            |                |             | 29           | 293            | 2 930           | 29 300           | 293 000    |
| Particle diameter range                       | 0.1 to 0.2 | 0.1 to 0.5 | 0 <b>.</b> 1 t | o 1.0       | 0.1 to 5.0   |                | 0.5 to 5.0      |                  |            |

Remarks 1) The U.S. Federal Standards are no longer in effect; however, in Japan and in the U.S., the old Federal Standard (FED-STD-209D) is commonly referred to.

2) The FED-STD-209D specifies that Class 100 limits the count of particles 0.5 μm or greater in diameter) to 100 (3 520 per cubic meter). This corresponds to Class 5 in the Japanese Industrial Standard and ISO Standard. (1 m<sup>3</sup> = 35.3 ft<sup>3</sup>)

4

| JI | EKT |
|----|-----|
|    |     |

JTEKT CORPORATION

| Company        | name |
|----------------|------|
| Name of staff  |      |
| member in char | qe   |

Division, department, and section

Phone

# **Koyo** Extreme Special Environments Specifications Sheet for Ceramic Bearings and/or **EXSEV** Bearings

FAX

Note: For the selection of the most suitable bearing this sheet must be completed in as much detail as possible. Date

| Bearing size<br>and bearing<br>number                         |   |   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
|---|---|---|----------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Application   | a. For new design b. For repair   |   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
| Required performance  | a. Life b. High   | speed c. Low dust generation d. Vacuum e. Corrosion resistanc | e f. Hiợ | gh temperat      | ure <b>g</b> . Non-magn | ietism h. Insulation      | i. Others ( )     |  |  |
|   | Operation       a. Dual-directional b. Continuous c. Intermittent       · 24 h/day         a. Inner ring rotating b. Outer ring rotating       · 1/4 h/day         Rotation       min. :       · 0ther ()         max. :       · 0ther () |   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
|   | Rotation<br>speed,<br>min <sup>-1</sup>   | beed,   |          |                  | · h/day<br>· Other ( )  |                           |                   |  |  |
| Operating condition   | Load<br>N   | Radial :<br>Axial :<br>Moment :                               | Fitting  | Shaft<br>Housing | Material                | Tolerance                 | Surface roughness |  |  |
|   | Environment   | Temperature: Normal, max.Pressure:Paa. Atmospheric            |          | nidity:          | < → vacuum              | Cleanness:<br>c. Vacuum d | . Other ( )       |  |  |
|   |   | Corrosive gas:<br>Corrosive liquid:                           |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
|   | Bearing ma  | ·   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
|   | Lubrication   | :   | Lubi     | ricant:          |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
| Present   | Bearing life:   |   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
| condition   | Failure condition:  |   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
| Rough sketch of bearing mounting section and/or other remarks |   |   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |
|   |   |   |          |                  |                         |                           |                   |  |  |

Company name Division, department, and section Name of staff Phone FAX member in charge

# **Koyo** Extreme Special Environments Specifications Sheet for Linear Motion Bearings

| Note: For the s  | election of the                 | most suitable bearing this sheet must be completed in as much detail as possible. Date   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bearing size<br>and bearing<br>number                            |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application  | a. For new design b. For repair |  |  |  |  |  |
| Required performance   | a. Life b. High                 | a. Life b. High speed c. Low dust generation d. Vacuum e. Corrosion resistance f. High temperature g. Non-magnetism h. Insulation i. Others () |  |  |  |  |
|  | Linear<br>motion speed,<br>mm/s | min. :<br>max. :<br>Normal :<br>Start-up time :<br>min. :<br>h/day<br>h/day<br>h/day<br>h/day<br>h/day<br>h/day<br>h/day<br>h/day              |  |  |  |  |
|  | Stroke, mm                      | Drive system   |  |  |  |  |
| Operating condition  | Load<br>N                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Environment                     | Temperature: Normal , max. Humidity: Cleanness:  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                 | Pressure:Paa. Atmosphericb. Atmosphericvacuumc. Vacuumd. Other ()  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                 | Corrosive gas:   |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                 | Corrosive liquid:  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bearing ma                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lubrication: Lubricant:         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Present  | Bearing life:                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| condition  | Failure con                     | dition:  |  |  |  |  |
| Rough sketch of bearing mounting<br>section and/or other remarks |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |

By this sheet, the ceramic and/or EXSEV bearings most suitable to operating conditions can be created.

• By this sheet, the linear motion bearings most suitable to operating conditions can be created.



## **GLOBAL NETWORK BEARING BUSINESS OPERATIONS**

#### JTEKT CORPORATION NAGOYA HEAD OFFICE

No.7-1, Meieki 4-chome, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, Aichi 450-8515, JAPAN TEL : 81-52-527-1900 FAX : 81-52-527-1911

#### JTEKT CORPORATION OSAKA HEAD OFFICE

No.5-8, Minamisemba 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 542-8502, JAPAN TEL : 81-6-6271-8451 FAX : 81-6-6245-7892

Sales & Marketing Headquarters

No.5-8, Minamisemba 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 542-8502, ΙΔΡΔΝ TEL: 81-6-6245-6087 FAX: 81-6-6244-9007

#### **OFFICES**

#### **KOYO CANADA INC.**

5324 South Service Road, Burlington, Ontario L7L 5H5, CANADA TEL : 1-905-681-1121 FAX: 1-905-681-1392

#### **KOYO CORPORATION OF U.S.A.**

-Cleveland Office-29570 Clemens Road, P.O.Box 45028 Westlake, OH 44145, U.S.A. TEL : 1-440-835-1000 FAX: 1-440-835-9347

## -Detroit Office-

47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A. TEL : 1-734-454-1500 FAX: 1-734-454-4076

#### KOYO MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V.

Rio Nazas No.171, 3er piso, Col. Cuauhtemoc, México, D.F. C.P. 06500. MÉXICO TEL : 52-55-5207-3860 FAX : 52-55-5207-3873

#### **KOYO LATIN AMERICA, S.A.**

Edificio Banco del Pacifico Planta Baja, Calle Aquilino de la Guardia y Calle 52, Panama, REPUBLICA DE PANAMA TEL : 507-208-5900 FAX: 507-264-2782/507-269-7578

#### KOYO ROLAMENTOS DO BRASIL LTDA.

Rua Desembargador Eliseu Ghilherme 304, 7-Andar, Paraiso, CEP 04004-30. BRASIL TEL: 55-11-3887-9173 FAX : 55-11-3887-3039

## JTEKT (THAILAND) Co., LTD.

172/1 Moo 12 Tambol Bangwua, Amphur Bangpakong, Chachoengsao 24180, THAILAND TEL: 66-38-533-310-7 FAX: 66-38-532-776

#### KOYO SINGAPORE BEARING (PTE.) LTD.

#09-01, C&P Logistics Hub 2, 27, Penjuru Lane , SINGAPORE, 609195 TEL : 65-6274-2200 FAX : 65-6862-1623

### -MIDDLE EAST (BRANCH)-

6EA312, Dubai Airport Free Zone, P.O. Box 54816, Dubai, U.A.E. TEL : 971-4-2993600 FAX : 971-4-2993700

## PHILIPPINE KOYO BEARING CORPORATION

Rm.504, Comfoods Bldg., Cor. Gil Puyat Ave. and Pasong Tamo, Makati City, PHILIPPINES TEL : 63-2-817-8881/8901 FAX: 63-2-867-3148

JTEKT KOREA CO., LTD. Inwoo Building 6F, 539-11, Shinsa-Dong, Kangnam-Ku, Seoul, KOREA TEL: 82-2-549-7922 FAX: 82-2-549-7923

JTEKT (CHINA) CO., LTD. Rm.1906, Aetna Tower, 107 Zunyi Road, Shanghai, 200051, CHINA TEL: 86-21-6237-5280 FAX : 86-21-6237-5277

KOYO (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD. Rm. 1905, Aetna Tower, 107 Zunyi Road, Shanghai, 200051, CHINA TEL: 86-21-6237-5280 FAX: 86-21-6237-5277

KOYO AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD. Unit 2, 8 Hill Road , Homebush Bay, NSW 2127, AUSTRALIA TEL : 61-2-8719-5300 FAX: 61-2-8719-5333

JTEKT EUROPE BEARINGS B.V. Markerkant 13-01, 1314 AN Almere, THE NETHERLANDS TEL : 31-36-5383333 FAX: 31-36-5347212

#### KOYO KULLAGER SCANDINAVIA A.B.

Johanneslundsvägen 4, 194 61 Upplands Väsby, SWEDEN TEL: 46-8-594-212-10 FAX: 46-8-594-212-29

#### KOYO (U.K.) LTD.

Whitehall Avenue, Kingston, Milton Kevnes MK10 OAX. UNITED KINGDOM TEL: 44-1908-289300 FAX : 44-1908-289333

#### **KOYO ROMANIA REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE**

Str. Frederic Jolliot-Curie, Nr.3, Etaj 1, Ap.2, Sector 5 Bucharest, ROMANIA TEL : 40-21-410-4170/4182/0984 FAX: 40-21-410-1178

#### KOYO DEUTSCHLAND GMBH.

Bargkoppelweg 4, D-22145 Hamburg, GERMANY TEL : 49-40-67-9090-0 FAX: 49-40-67-9203-0

KOYO FRANCE S.A. 8 Rue Guy Moquet, B.P.189 Z.I., 95105 Argenteuil Cedex, FRANCE TEL : 33-1-3998-4202 FAX: 33-1-3998-4244/4249

#### **KOYO IBERICA, S.L.**

Avda.da la Industria, 52-2 izda 28820 Coslada Madrid. SPAIN TEL: 34-91-329-0818 FAX: 34-91-747-1194

#### **KOYO ITALIA S.R.L.**

Via Bronzino 9. 20133 Milano, ITALY TEL : 39-02-2951-0844 FAX: 39-02-2951-0954

#### **BEARING PLANTS**

#### **KOYO CORPORATION OF U.S.A.**

(MANUFACTURING DIVISION)

-Orangeburg Plant-2850 Magnolia Street, Orangeburg, SC 29115, U.S.A. TEL : 1-803-536-6200

FAX 1-803-534-0599

## -Richland Plant-

1006 Northpoint Blvd., Blythewood, SC 29016, U.S.A. TEL : 1-803-691-4624/4633 FAX : 1-803-691-4655

#### JTEKT (THAILAND) Co., LTD.

172/1 Moo 12 Tambol Bangwua, Amphur Bangpakong, Chachoengsao 24180, THAILAND TEL : 66-38-531-988/993 FAX: 66-38-531-996

KOYO MANUFACTURING (PHILIPPINES) CORP. Lima Technology Center, Municipality of Malvar, Batangas Province, 4233 PHILIPPINES TEL: 63-43-981-0088 FAX: 63-43-981-0001

### KOYO JICO KOREA CO., LTD

28-12, Yulpo-Ri, Koduc-Myun, Pyung Teak-City, Kyungki-Do, KOREA TEL: 82-31-668-6381 FAX: 82-31-668-6384

#### KOYO BEARING DALIAN CO., LTD.

No.II A-2 Dalian Export Processing Zone, 116600, CHINA TEL: 86-411-8731-0972/0974 FAX: 86-411-8731-0973

#### WUXI KOYO BEARING CO., LTD.

Wuxi Li Yuan Economic Development Zone, Wuxi, 214072, CHINA TEL: 86-510-85161901 FAX: 86-510-85161143

#### DALIAN KOYO WAZHOU AUTOMOBILE BEARING CO., LTD. No.96, Liaohe East Road, D.D Port, Dalian, 116620, CHINA TEL · 86-411-8740-7272 FAX 86-411-8740-7373

#### KOYO LIOHO (FOSHAN) AUTOMOTIVE PARTS CO., LTD.

No.12, Wusha Section Of Shunpan Road, Daliang Town, Shunde Of Foshan, Guandong, Province, CHINA (SHUNDE INDUSTRIAL PARK) TEL: 86-757-22829589 FAX: 86-757-22829586

#### KOYO AUTOMOTIVE PARTS (WUXI) CO., LTD.

B6-A New District, Wuxi, 214028, CHINA TEL: 86-510-8533-0909 FAX: 86-510-8533-0155

## KOYO BEARINGS (EUROPE) LTD.

P.O.Box 101. Elmhirst Lane. Dodworth. Barnslev South Yorkshire, S75 3TA, UNITED KINGDOM TEL: 44-1226-733200 FAX: 44-1226-204029

#### **KOYO ROMANIA S.A.**

1, Tr. Magurele Street, 140003 Alexandria, ROMANIA TEL : 40-247-306-416 FAX: 40-247-315-892

#### **TECHNICAL CENTERS**

#### JTEKT CORPORATION NORTH AMERICAN TECHNICAL CENTER

47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A. TEL: 1-734-454-1500 FAX : 1-734-454-4076

#### JTEKT (CHINA) CO., LTD. TECHNICAL CENTER

Rm.1905, Aetna Tower, 107 Zunyi Road, Shanghai, 200051, CHINA TEL: 86-21-6237-5280

FAX: 86-21-6237-5277

#### JTEKT CORPORATION EUROPEAN TECHNICAL CENTRE

Markerkant 13-02, 1314 AN Almere, THE NETHERLANDS TEL: 31-36-5383350 FAX: 31-36-5302656

## Koyo CERAMIC BEARINGS AND EXSEV BEARINGS

FOR EXTREME SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTS

Value & Technology





JTEKT CORPORATION